JUZ 21

اثلُ مَا أُوحِيَ

مِنَ	Ś	إلَي	أُو حِيَ	مَا	اتْلُ
mina	ka	ilay	oo <u>h</u> iya	m <u>a</u>	Otlu
of	you	towards	Has been revealed	what	Recite
الصَّلَاةَ	ٳڹۜ	الصَّلَاةَ	أ قِمِ	وَ	الْكِتَابِ
al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	inna	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	aqimi	wa	alkit <u>a</u> bi
Salath	verily	The prayer (Salath)	Offer (establish)	and	The book
وَ	لْمُنكَرِ	وَ	الْفَحْشَاء	عَنِ	تَنْهَى
wa	almunkari	wa	alfa <u>h</u> sh <u>a</u> -i	AAani	tanh <u>a</u>
and	And evil wicked deeds	and	Great sins	from	prevents
يَعْلَمُ	الله	وَ	ٲۘػٛؠٙۯؙ	اللَّهِ	لَ ذِكْرُ
yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> hu	wa	akbaru	All <u>a</u> hi	la <u>th</u> ikru
Knows	Allah	and	(is) great	(of) Allah	And verily the rememberence
				تَصْنَعُونَ	مَا
				ta <u>s</u> naAAoona	m <u>a</u>
				You do	what

اثلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاء وَالْمُنكرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا

تَصْنَعُونَ [45]

45. Otlu m<u>a</u> oo<u>h</u>iya ilayka mina alkit<u>a</u>bi waaqimi al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ta inna al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ta tanh<u>a</u> AAani alfahsha-I waalmunkari walathikru Allahi akbaru waAllahu yaAAlamu ma tasnaAAoona

Recite (O Muhammad what has been revealed to you of the Book (the Qur'an), and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat). Verily, As-Salat (the prayer) prevents from Al-Fahsha' (i.e. great sins of every kind, unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) and Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism, and every kind of evil wicked deed, etc.) and the remembering (praising, etc.) of (you by) Allah (in front of the angels) is greater indeed [than your remembering (praising, etc.) Allah in prayers, etc.]. And Allah knows what you do.

بالَّتِي	ڵؖٳ	الْكِتَاب	أَهْلَ	تُجَادِلُوا	وَلَا		
biallatee	ilĺ <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahla	tuj <u>a</u> diloo	Wal <u>a</u>		
(in a way)	Except	(of) the Book	The people	Argue	And do not		
منهم	ظَلَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳؚڷ	أُحْسَنُ	هِي		
minhum	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ill <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> sanu	hiya		
Of them	Do wrong	Those who	except	· · · · ·	(it)		
وَأَنزِلَ	إِلَيْنَا	أُنزِلَ	بِٱلَّذِي	آمَنَّا	وَ قُولُوا		
waonzila	ilayn <u>a</u>	onzila	bialla <u>th</u> ee	<u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	waqooloo		
and revealed	To us	Has been revealed	In that which	We believe	And say		
لُهُ	وَنَحْنُ	وَاحِدٌ	وَإِلَهُكُمْ	وَ إِلَّهُنَا	ٳڵؽػؙؠ۫		
lahu	wana <u>h</u> nu	w <u>ah</u> idun	wa- il <u>a</u> hukum	wa-il <u>a</u> hun <u>a</u>	Ilaykum		
To him	And we	(is) one	And your God	And our God	To you		
					مُسْلِمُونَ		
					muslimoona		
					Have submitted (as Muslim)		
﴿ وَلَا تُجُدِلُوۤا أَهۡلَ ٱلۡكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِٱلَّتِي هِيَ أَحۡسَنُ إِلَّا ٱلَّذِينَ							
ظَلَمُواْ مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُواْ ءَامَنَّا بِٱلَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ							
	(L	مُسۡلِمُونَ ﴿	، وَخَنْ لَهُ	بُهُكُمْ وَاحِدُ	وَإِلَاهُنَا وَإِلَا		

46. Wala tujadiloo ahla alkitabi illa biallatee hiya ahsanu illa allatheena thalamoo minhum waqooloo amanna biallathee onzila ilayna waonzila ilaykum wa-ilahuna wa-ilahukum wahidun wanahnu lahu muslimoona

And argue not with the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), unless it be in (a way) that is better (with good words and in good manner, inviting them to Islamic Monotheism with His Verses), except with such of them as do wrong, and say (to them): "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and revealed to you; our *llah* (God) and your *llah* (God) is One (i.e. Allah), and to Him we have submitted (as Muslims)."

0.0~				٠ د			
آتَيْنَاهُمُ	فَالْذِينَ	الْكِتَابَ	إلْيْكَ	أنزَلْنَا	وَكَذَلِكَ		
<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> humu	faalla <u>th</u> eena	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ilayka	anzaln <u>a</u>	Waka <u>tha</u> lika		
We gave	So those	The book	To you	We have sent	And thus		
them	whom			down			
مَن	هَوُلُاء	وَمِنْ	پهِ	ؽؙٷ۠ڡؚڶؙۅڹؘ	الْكِتَابَ		
man	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	wamin	bihi	yu/minoona	alkit <u>a</u> ba		
Who	(of) those	And some	In it	Believe	The scripture		
لِاً	بآياتِنَا	يَجْحَدُ	وَمَا	به	يُؤْمِنُ		
ill <u>a</u>	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	yaj <u>h</u> adu	wam <u>a</u>	bihi	yu/minu		
Except	Our signs	Reject	And none	In it	Believe		
					الْكَافِرُونَ		
					alk <u>a</u> firoona		
					The		
					disbelievres		
وَكَذَالِكَ أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَابَ ۚ فَٱلَّذِينَ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ ٱلْكِتَابَ							
	ع مَ وَمَا سَجِّحَ			,	يُؤۡمِنُونَ		

إِلَّا ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ ﴿

47. Waka<u>tha</u>lika anzaln<u>a</u> ilayka alkit<u>a</u>ba faalla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u>humu alkit<u>a</u>ba yu/minoona bihi wamin h<u>a</u>ola-i man yu/minu bihi wam<u>a</u> yajhadu bi-ayatin<u>a</u> illa alkafiroona

And thus We have sent down the Book (i.e this Qur'an) to you (O Muhammad), and those whom We gave the Scripture [the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) aforetime] believe therein as also do some of these (who are present with you now like 'Abdullah bin Salam) and none but the disbelievers reject Our *Ayat* [(proofs, signs, verses, lessons, etc., and deny Our Oneness of Lordship and Our Oneness of worship and Our Oneness of Our Names and Qualities: i.e. Islamic Monotheism)].

مِن	قَبْلِهِ	مِن	تَتْلُو	كُنتَ	وَمَا
min	qablihi	min	tatloo	kunta	Wam <u>a</u>

(from) any	Befo	ore it	Reading	You were	And neither		
لَّارْتَابَ	إِذًا	بِيَمِينِكَ	تَخُطُّهُ	وَ لَا	كِتَابٍ		
lairt <u>a</u> ba	i <u>th</u> an	biyameenika	takhu <u>tt</u> uhu	wal <u>a</u>	kit <u>a</u> bin		
Indeed have doubted	In that case	With your right hand	Do you write	Nor	Book		
					الْمُبْطِلُونَ		
					almub <u>t</u> iloon		
					a		
					The followers of falsehood		
وَمَا كُنتَ تَتْلُواْ مِن قَبْلِهِ مِن كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ وَبِيَمِينِكَ إِذًا							
	لَّا رَتَابَ ٱلۡمُبۡطِلُونَ ﴾						

48. Wam<u>a</u> kunta tatloo min qablihi min kit<u>a</u>bin wal<u>a</u> takhu<u>tt</u>uhu biyameenika i<u>th</u>an lairt<u>a</u>ba almub<u>t</u>iloona

Neither did you (O Muhammad) read any book before it (this Qur'an), nor did you write any book (whatsoever) with your right hand. In that case, indeed, the followers of falsehood might have doubted.

صُدُورِ	فِي	بَيْنَاتُ	آيات ُ	هُوَ	بَل	
<u>s</u> udoori	fee	bayyin <u>a</u> tun	<u>aya</u> tun	huwa	Bal	
The breasts	In	Clear	Signs	It is	Nay but	
بِآيَاتِنَا	يُجْحَلُ	وَمَا	الْعِلْمَ	أُوثُوا	الَّذِينَ	
bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	yaj <u>h</u> adu	wam <u>a</u>	alAAilma	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	
Our proofs	Deny and reject	And none	The knowledge	Have been given	(of) those who	
	j			الظَّالِمُونَ	ٳۜؖ	
				al <u>thth</u> alimoona	ill <u>a</u>	
				The wrong- doers	But	
بَلْ هُوَ ءَايَنتُ بَيِّنَنتُ فِي صُدُورِ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْعِلْمَ وَمَا يَجَحَدُ						
بِعَايَىتِنَآ إِلَّا ٱلظَّلِمُونَ ﴿						
49. Bal huwa	ayatun bayyinat	un fee sudoori	allatheena ooto	o alAAilma war	na yajhadu	

bi-ayatina illa alththalimoona

Nay, but they, the clear *Ayat* [i.e the description and the qualities of Prophet Muhammad written like verses in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)] are preserved in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge (from the people of the Scriptures). And none but the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) deny Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

مِّن	آیات ٔ	عَلَيْهِ	أُنزِ لَ	لَوْلَا	وَقَالُوا			
min	<u>aya</u> tun	Aaalayhi	onzila	lawl <u>a</u>	Waq <u>a</u> loo			
From	Signs	To him	Sent down	Why are not	And they say			
اللَّهِ	عِندَ	الْآيَاتُ	إِنَّمَا	قُل	رَّبِّهِ			
All <u>a</u> hi	Aainda	al- <u>aya</u> tu	innam <u>a</u>	qul	Rabbihi			
Allah	(are) with	The signs	Only	Say	His Lord			
		مُّبِينُ	نَذِيرٌ	أنا	وَإِنَّمَا			
		mubeenun	na <u>th</u> eerun	an <u>a</u>	wa-innam <u>a</u>			
		Plain	Warner	I am	And verily only			
وَقَالُواْ لَوْلَآ أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَتُ مِّن رَّبِهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَتُ مِّن رَّبِهِ عَلَى اللهِ								
	وَإِنَّمَاۤ أَنَاْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿							

50. Waq<u>a</u>loo lawl<u>a</u> onzila Aaalayhi <u>aya</u>tun min rabbihi qul innam<u>a</u> al-<u>aya</u>tu Aainda All<u>a</u>hi wa-innam<u>a</u> an<u>a</u> na<u>th</u>eerun mubeenun

And they say: "Why are not signs sent down to him from his Lord? Say: "The signs are only with Allah, and I am only a plain warner."

الْكِتَابَ	عَلَيْكَ	أُنزَلْنَا	أثا	يَكْفِهِمْ	أُوَلَمْ			
Aaalayka	anzaln <u>a</u>	ann <u>a</u>	yakfihim	lam	Awa			
To you	Sent down	That we	Sufficient for them	Sufficient for them	Is it not			
لَرَ حْمَةً	ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹۜ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يُتْلَى			
<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	Aaalayhim	yutl <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> ba			
That	In	Verily	To them	Which is recieted	The Book			
	وَذِكْرَى لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ							
		yu/minoona	liqawmin	wa <u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	lara <u>h</u> matan			
		Who believe	For people	And a reminder	(is) a mercy			

أُولَمْ يَكُفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْكِتَابَ يُتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي الْحَالَةُ وَلَا الْحَالَةُ وَلَا الْحَالَةُ وَلَا الْحَالَةُ وَلَا الْحَالَةُ وَمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ فَي اللَّهُ الْرَحْمَةُ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ فَي

51. Awa lam yakfihim ann<u>a</u> anzaln<u>a</u> Aaalayka alkit<u>a</u>ba yutl<u>a</u> Aaalayhim inna fee <u>tha</u>lika lara<u>h</u>matan wa<u>th</u>ikr<u>a</u> liqawmin yu/minoona

Is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down to you the Book (the Qur'an) which is recited to them? Verily, herein is mercy and a reminder (or an admonition) for a people who believe.

A 1		\sim
Secti	เกก	h
OGUL	w	u

شَهِيدًا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	بَيْنِي	بِاللَّهِ	كَفَى	قُل
shaheedan	wabaynakum	baynee	bi All <u>a</u> hi	kaf <u>a</u>	Qul
As a witness	And between you	Between me	Allah	Sufficient is	Say
وَالَّذِينَ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	يَعْلَمُ
waalla <u>th</u> eena	waal-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	yaAAlamu
And those who	And on Earth	The Heavens	(is) in	What	He knows
هم	أُوْلَئِكَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَ كَفُرُوا	بِالْبَاطِلِ	آمَنُوا
humu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	biAll <u>a</u> hi	wakafaroo	bialb <u>at</u> ili	<u>a</u> manoo
Who are	It is they	In Allah	And disbelieve	In falsehood	Believe
					الْخَاسِرُونَ
					alkh <u>a</u> siroona
					The Losers
بر. بر ر	, , , , , , ,	صلے ۔	9. 31	م لا رو	ه بر ا

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ بَينِى وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَالْمَرْ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَالْمَرْضِ وَاللَّهِ أُوْلَيْكِ وَالْمَرْوا بِٱللَّهِ أُوْلَيْكِ هُمُ ٱلْخَسِرُونَ هَمُ ٱلْخَسِرُونَ هَ

52. Qul kaf<u>a</u> biAll<u>a</u>hi baynee wabaynakum shaheedan yaAAlamu m<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti waal-ar<u>d</u>i waalla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo bialb<u>at</u>ili wakafaroo biAll<u>a</u>hi ol<u>a</u>-ika humu alkhasiroona

Say (to them O Muhammad : "Sufficient is Allah for a witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth." And those who believe in *Batil* (all false

deities other than Allah), and disbelieve in Allah and (in His Oneness), it is they who are the losers.

لَجَاءهُمُ	ھ ہ ہ	أَجَلُ	وَ لَوْلَا	بِالْعَذَابِ	و يَسْتَعْجِلُو نَكَ		
laj <u>a</u> ahumu	musamman	ajalun	walawl <u>a</u>	bialAAa <u>tha</u> bi	WayastaAAjilo onaka		
Would certainly have come to them	Appointed	For a term	And had it not been	On the torment (for them)	And they ask you to hasten		
يَشْعُرُونَ	Ú	وَهُمْ	بَغْتَة	وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُم	الْعَذَابُ		
yashAAuroona	1 <u>a</u>	wahum	baghtatan	walaya/tiyanna hum	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu		
Perceive	Not	While they	Suddenly	And surely it will come upon them	The torment		
وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ ۚ وَلَوْلَآ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمَّى لَجُّآءَهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ							
	وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُم بَغۡتَةً وَهُمۡ لَا يَشۡعُرُونَ ٢						

53. WayastaAAjiloonaka bialAAa<u>tha</u>bi walawl<u>a</u> ajalun musamman laj<u>a</u>ahumu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu walaya/tiyannahum baghtatan wahum l<u>a</u> yashAAuroona

And they ask you to hasten on the torment (for them), and had it not been for a term appointed, the torment would certainly have come to them. And surely, it will come upon them suddenly while they perceive not!

بِالْكَافِرِينَ	لَمُحِيطَةٌ	جهتم	وَ إِنَّ	بِالْعَذَابِ	يَسْتَعْجِلُو نَكَ
bialk <u>a</u> fireena	lamu <u>h</u> ee <u>t</u> atun	jahannama	wa-inna	bialAAa <u>tha</u> bi	YastaAAjiloon aka
The disbelievers	Surely will encompass	Hell	And verily	On the torment	They ask you to hasten
		20			•

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِٱلْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِٱلْكَفِرِينَ ٥

54. YastaAAjiloonaka bialAAa<u>tha</u>bi wa-inna jahannama lamu<u>h</u>ee<u>t</u>atun bialk<u>a</u>fireena They ask you to hasten on the torment. And verily! Hell, of a surety, will encompass the disbelievers.

وَمِن	فَوْقِهِمْ	مِن	الْعَذَابُ	يَغْشَاهُمُ	يَوْمَ
wamin	fawqihim	min	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	yaghsh <u>a</u> humu	Yawma
And from	Above them	From	The torment	Shall cover	(on) the day

				them	(when)
كُنتُمْ	مَا	ذُوقُوا	وَيَقُولُ	أَرْجُلِهِمْ	تُحْتِ
kuntum	m <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> ooqoo	wayaqoolu	arjulihim	ta <u>h</u> ti
You used to	What	Taste	And a voice shall say	Their feet	Underneath
					تَعْمَلُونَ
					taAAmaloona
					Do

يَوْمَ يَغْشَلْهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابُ مِن فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِن تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِن تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُواْ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ عَ

55. Yawma yaghsh<u>a</u>humu alAAa<u>tha</u>bu min fawqihim wamin ta<u>h</u>ti arjulihim wayaqoolu thooqoo ma kuntum taAAmaloona

On the Day when the torment (Hell-fire) shall cover them from above them and from underneath their feet, and it will be said: "Taste what you used to do."

أُرْضِي	ٳؚڹۜ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	عِبَادِيَ	يَا
ar <u>d</u> ee	inna	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Aaib <u>a</u> diya	Y <u>a</u>
My earth	Certainly	Believe	Who	My slaves	O!
			فَاعْبُدُونِ	فَإِيَّايَ	وَاسِعَةً
			fa0AAbudooni	fa-iyy <u>a</u> ya	w <u>a</u> siAAatun
			(you should) worship	Therefore Me (Allah)	(is) spacious

يَعِبَادِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوۤاْ إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّى فَٱعۡبُدُونِ ﴿

56. Ya Aaibadiya allatheena amanoo inna ardee wasiAAatun fa-iyyaya fa0AAbudooni O My slaves who believe! Certainly, spacious is My earth. Therefore worship Me (Alone)."

إِلَيْنَا	يم ي	الْمَوْتِ	ذَائِقَةُ	نَفْسٍ	كُلُ
ilayn <u>a</u>	thumma	almawti	tha-iqatu	nafsin	Kullu
Unto us	Then	Death	Shall taste	Person (soul)	Every
					تُرْ جَعُونَ
					turjaAAoona
					You shall be returned

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآبِقَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ٥

57. Kullu nafsin <u>tha</u>-iqatu almawti thumma ilayn<u>a</u> turjaAAoona

Everyone shall taste the death. Then unto Us you shall be returned.

سِ من	لَنْبَوِّئَنَّهُم	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	<u>وَ</u> الَّذِينَ			
mina	lanubawwi- annahum	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	<u>a</u> manoo	Waalla <u>th</u> eena			
From	To them We shall surely give a place	Righteous deeds	And do	Believe	And those who			
الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تُجْرِي	غُرَفًا	الْجَنَّةِ			
al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree	ghurafan	aljannati			
Rivers	Underr	neath it	Flows	Lofty dwelling	Paradise			
	الْعَامِلِينَ	أُجْرُ	نعم	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ			
	alAA <u>a</u> mileena	ajru	niAAma	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena			
	(of) the workers	The reward	Excellent is	There in	To live forever			
وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُم مِّنَ ٱلْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا								
	تَجَرِى مِن تَحَيِّهَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ نِعْمَ أَجْرُ ٱلْعَامِلِينَ ﴿							

58. Waallatheena amanoo waAAamiloo alssalihati lanubawwi-annahum mina aljannati ghurafan tajree min tahtiha al-anharu khalideena feeha niAAma ajru alAAamileena And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to them We shall surely give lofty dwellings in Paradise, underneath which rivers flow, to live therein forever. Excellent is the reward of the workers.

يَتُوَكَّلُونَ	رَبِّجِ م	وَعَلَى	صَبَرُوا	الَّذِينَ
yatawakkaloon a	rabbihim	waAAal <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> abaroo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
They put their trust	Their Lord	And in	Patient	Those who are
	(09)	هم يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	رُواْ وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّ	ٱلَّذِينَ صَبَرُ

59. Allatheena sabaroo waAAala rabbihim yatawakkaloona

Those who are patient, and put their trust (only) in their Lord (Allah).

ڔؚڒ۠قَهَا	تَحْمِلُ	Ú	دَابَّةٍ	مِن	وَ كَأَيِّن
rizqah <u>a</u>	ta <u>h</u> milu	1 <u>a</u>	d <u>a</u> bbatin	min	Wakaayyin
Its own provision	Carry	Does not	Living (moving) creature	A (from)	And so many
الْعَلِيمُ	السَّمِيعُ	وَهُوَ	وَ إِيَّاكُمْ	يَوْزُقُهَا	الله
alAAaleemu	alssameeAAu	wahuwa	wa-iyy <u>a</u> kum	yarzuquh <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu
The All- knower	(is) the All- Hearer	And He	And for you	Provides for it	Allah
كُمْ ۚ وَهُو	بَرۡزُقُهَا وَإِيَّا	زِ قَهَا ٱللَّهُ بَ	﴿ تَحْمِلُ رِ	يِّن دَآبَّةٍ لَاَّ	وَكَأَيِّن بُ
				عَلِيمُ اللهُ	ٱلسَّمِيعُ ٱلْ

60. Wakaayyin min d<u>a</u>bbatin l<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>milu rizqah<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu yarzuquh<u>a</u> wa-iyy<u>a</u>kum wahuwa alssameeAAu alAAaleemU

And so many a moving (living) creature there is, that carries not its own provision! Allah provides for it and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

/ 0				0/	
وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلُقَ	مَّن	سَأَلْتَهُم	وَلَئِن
waal-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	man	saaltahum	Wala-in
And the earth	The Heavens	Has created	Who	You were to ask them	And if
فَأَنَّى	مُلَّا	لَيَقُولُنَّ	وَالْقَمَرَ	الشَّمْسَ	و َسَخَّرَ
faann <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	layaqoolunna	waalqamara	alshshamsa	wasakhkhara
How then	Allah	They will	And the	The sun	And
		surely reply	moon		subjected
					يُؤْفَكُونَ
					yu/fakoona
					They are deviating
ٱلشَّمْسَ	ضَ وَسَخَّ	وَ اللَّهِ وَ الْأَرْدُ	فَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَـ	و سر مان	وَلَمِن سَأَلَنَ

وَلَبِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنَ خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُ فَأَنَّىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿

61. Wala-in saaltahum man khalaqa alssam \underline{a} w \underline{a} ti wa \underline{a} l-ar \underline{d} a wasakhkhara alshshamsa wa \underline{a} lqamara layaqoolunna All \underline{a} hu faann \underline{a} yu/fakoona

If you were to ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?" They will surely reply: "Allah." How then are they deviating (as

مِن	يَشَاء	لِمَن	الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ	عُلَّا ا
min	yash <u>a</u> o	liman	alrrizqa	yabsu <u>t</u> u	All <u>a</u> hu
Of	He wlls	for whom	The provisions	Enlarges	Allah
بِكُلِّ	اللَّهُ	ٳڹۜ	مُكُ	و َ يَقْدِرُ	عِبَادِهِ
bikulli	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	lahu	wayaqdiru	Aaib <u>a</u> dihi
Of every	Allah	Verily	For him	And straightens (it)	His slaves
				عَلِيمٌ	شُيْءٍ
				Aaaleemun	shay-in
				(is) All- knower	Thing
نَّ ٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ	غُدِرُ لَهُ وَ الْإِذَ	عِبَادِهِ، وَيَا	ي يَشَاءُ مِنَ	ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَر	ٱللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ

62. All<u>a</u>hu yabsu<u>t</u>u alrrizqa liman yash<u>a</u>o min Aaib<u>a</u>dihi wayaqdiru lahu inna All<u>a</u>ha bikulli shay-in Aaaleemun

Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and straitens it for whom (He wills). Verily, Allah is the AllKnower of everything.

السَّمَاء	مِنَ	نَّنْزٌ لُ	مَّن	سَأَلْتَهُم	وكَئِن
alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	nazzala	man	Saaltahum	Wala-in
The sky	From	Sends	Who	You are to ask them	And if
بَعْدِ	مِن	الْأَرْضَ	به	فَأَحْيَا	مَاء
baAAdi	min	al-ar <u>d</u> a	bihi	faa <u>hya</u>	m <u>a</u> an
af	ter	To the Darth	Therewith	And gives life	Water (rain)
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	قُلِ	الله	لَيَقُولُنَّ	مَوْتِهَا
lill <u>a</u> hi	al <u>h</u> amdu	quli	All <u>a</u> hu	layaqoolunna	mawtih <u>a</u>
To Allah	All the praises are	Say	Allah	They will surely reply	The death
		يَعْقِلُونَ	Ú	ٲۘػٛؿۘۯؙۿؙؠۿ	بَلْ
		yaAAqiloona	1 <u>a</u>	aktharuhum	bal
		Have sense	Not	Most of them	But

وَلَيِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّن نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ ٱلْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُ قُلِ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثُرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ ٱللَّهُ قُلِ ٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثُرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ



63. Wala-in saaltahum man nazzala mina alssama-i maan faahya bihi al-arda min baAAdi mawtiha layaqoolunna Allahu quli alhamdu lillahi bal aktharuhum la yaAAqiloona If you were to ask them: "Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, and gives life therewith to the earth after its death?" They will surely reply: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" Nay! Most of them have no sense.

Section 7

Section 1								
گھ و ۔	ٳۨؖ	الدُّنيَا	الْحَيَاةُ	هَٰذِهِ	وَمَا			
lahwun	ill <u>a</u>	aldduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tu	h <u>ath</u> ihi	Wam <u>a</u>			
Amusement	But	Worldly	The life	This	And (is) not			
الْحَيَوَانُ	لَهِيَ	الْآخِرَةَ	الدَّارَ	وَ إِنَّ	وَ لَعِبٌ			
al <u>h</u> ayaw <u>a</u> nu	lahiya	al- <u>a</u> khirata	aldd <u>a</u> ra	wa-inna	walaAAibun			
The life	(is) indeed	Of the hearafter	The home	And verily	And play			
			يَعْلَمُونَ	كَانُوا	لَوْ			
			yaAAlamoona	k <u>a</u> noo	law			
			But knew	They	If			
ر موع								

وَمَا هَاذِهِ ٱلْحَيَوْةُ ٱلدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا لَهَوُ وَلَعِبُ ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱلدَّارَ ٱلْأَخِرَةَ لَهِي وَانَ لَهُ وَالْحَيَوْانُ لَوْ كَانُواْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴾

64. Wam<u>a</u> h<u>ath</u>ihi al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>tu aldduny<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> lahwun walaAAibun wa-inna aldd<u>a</u>ra al-<u>a</u>khirata lahiya alhayawanu law kanoo yaAAlamoona

And this life of the world is only amusement and play! Verily, the home of the Hereafter, that is the life indeed (i.e. the eternal life that will never end), if they but knew

اللَّهُ	دَعَوُا	الْفُلْكِ	فِي	رَكِبُوا	فَإِذَا
All <u>a</u> ha	daAAawoo	alfulki	fee	rakiboo	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
Allah	They invoke	A ship	On	They embark	And when
إِلَى	نَجَّاهُمْ	فَلَمَّا	الدِّينَ	لُهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ

il <u>a</u>	naj <u>ja</u> hum	falamm <u>a</u>	Alddeena	lahu	mukhli <u>s</u> eena
То	He brings them safely	But when	(their) religion	For Him only	Making pure
		يُشْرِ كُونَ	هم	إِذَا	الْبَرِّ
		yushrikoona	hum	i <u>tha</u>	albarri
		Join others in worship (of Allah)	They	Behold	Land

فَإِذَا رَكِبُواْ فِي ٱلْفُلْكِ دَعَوُاْ ٱللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ فَلَمَّا جَلَّهُمْ إِلَى ٱلْبَرِّإِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿

65. Fa-i<u>tha</u> rakiboo fee alfulki daAAawoo All<u>a</u>ha mukhli<u>s</u>eena lahu alddeena falamm<u>a</u> najj<u>a</u>hum il<u>a</u> albarri i<u>tha</u> hum yushrikoona

And when they embark on a ship, they invoke Allah, making their Faith pure for Him only, but when He brings them safely to land, behold, they give a share of their worship to others.

يَعْلَمُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا	آتَيْنَاهُمْ	بِمَا	لِيَكْفُرُوا				
yaAAlamoona	fasawfa	waliyatamatta AAoo	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hum	bim <u>a</u>	Liyakfuroo				
Come to know	But they will	And that they take enjoyment	We have given them	For that which	So that be ungreatful				
	صلح والمراجع المراجع ا								

لِيَكُفُرُواْ بِمَآ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُواْ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ٢

66. Liyakfuroo bim<u>a</u> ataynahum waliyatamattaAAoo fasawfa yaAAlamoona

So that they become ingrate for that which We have given them, and that they take their enjoyment (as a warning and a threat), but they will come to know.

آمِنًا	حَرَمًا	جَعَلْنَا	أتَّا	يَرَوْا	أُولَمْ
<u>a</u> minan	<u>h</u> araman	jaAAaln <u>a</u>	ann <u>a</u>	yaraw	Awa lam
Secure	A sanctuary	Have made (Makkah)	That We	they see	Do not
يُؤْمِنُونَ	أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ	حَوْلِهِمْ	مِنْ	النَّاسُ	و يُتَخَطَّفُ
yu/minoona	afabialb <u>at</u> ili	<u>h</u> awlihim	min	alnn <u>a</u> su	wayutakha <u>tt</u> afu
They believe	Then in false deities	All around them	From	Men	While are being snatched away

		يَكْفُرُونَ	اللَّهِ	وَبِنِعْمَةِ
		yakfuroona	All <u>a</u> hi	wabiniAAmati
		Deny	(of) Allah	And the
				graces
7.			2 /	

أُولَمْ يَرَوْاْ أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا وَيُتَخَطَّفُ ٱلنَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَوْلَهُمْ أَوْلَهُمْ أَفَبِٱلْبَطِل يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ ٱللَّهِ يَكَفُرُونَ ﴿

67. Awa lam yaraw ann<u>a jaAAalna haraman aminan wayutakhattafu alnna</u>su min hawlihim afabialbatili yu/minoona wabiniAAmati Allahi yakfuroona

Have they not seen that We have made (Makkah) a sanctuary secure, and that men are being snatched away from all around them? Then do they believe in *Batil* (falsehood – polytheism, idols and all deities other than Allah), and deny (become ingrate for) the Graces of Allah?

اللَّهِ	عَلَى	افْتَرَى	مِمَّنِ	أَظْلَمُ	وَمَنْ
All <u>a</u> hi	Aaal <u>a</u>	iftar <u>a</u>	mimmani	a <u>th</u> lamu	Waman
Allah	Against	Invents	Tha he comes	Does more wrong	And who
جَاءهُ	لَمَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	كَذَّبَ	أوْ	كَذِبًا
<u>ja</u> ahu	lamm <u>a</u>	bial <u>h</u> aqqi	ka <u>thth</u> aba	aw	ka <u>th</u> iban
It comes to him	When	The truth	denies	Or	A lie
	لُّلْكَافِرِينَ	مَثُوًى	جَهَنَّمَ	فِي	أَلَيْسَ
	lilk <u>a</u> fireena	mathwan	jahannama	fee	alaysa
	For the disbelievers	Dwelling	Hell	In	Is there not
- A-1				ر مح	8 12 8 2

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِٱلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُ وَ أَلْكُم مِمَّنِ الْفَرِينَ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهِ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَل

68. Waman a<u>th</u>lamu mimmani iftar<u>a</u> Aaal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi ka<u>th</u>iban aw ka<u>thth</u>aba bial<u>h</u>aqqi lamm<u>a ja</u>ahu alaysa fee jahannama mathwan lilk<u>a</u>fireena

And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth (Muhammad and his doctrine of Islamic Monotheism and this Qur'an), when it comes to him? Is there not a dwelling in Hell for disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad ?)?

وَ إِنَّ	سُبُلَنَا	لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ	فِينَا	جَاهَدُوا	وَالَّذِينَ
wa-inna	subulan <u>a</u>	lanahdiyannah um	feen <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> hadoo	Waalla <u>th</u> eena
And verily	To Our paths	We will surely guide them	In us	Strive hard	And as for those who
			الْمُحْسنِينَ	لَمْعَ	اللَّهُ
			almu <u>h</u> sineena	lamaAAa	All <u>a</u> ha
			The good- doers	(is) with	Allah

وَٱلَّذِينَ جَهَدُواْ فِينَا لَهَدِيَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۚ وَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَمَعَ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ



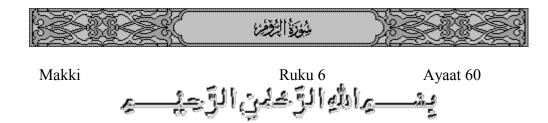
69. Waalla<u>th</u>eena j<u>a</u>hadoo feen<u>a</u> lanahdiyannahum subulan<u>a</u> wa-inna All<u>a</u>ha lamaAAa almuhsineena

As for those who strive hard in Us (Our Cause), We will surely guide them to Our Paths (i.e. Allah's Religion – Islamic Monotheism). And verily, Allah is with the *Muhsinun* (good doers)."

Surah # 30

Period of Revelation

This Surah was revealed in the year 615 C.E. This was the time when the Romans were completely overpowered by the Persians. This was the same year during which the Propher (pboh) had permitted the oppressed Muslims to migrate to Habasha. This Surah contains 60 verses and 6 sections.





1. Alif-lam-meem

AlifLamMim. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings].

	الرُّومُ	غُلِبَتِ
	alrroomu	Ghulibati
	The romans	Have been defeated



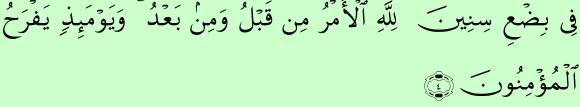
2. Ghulibati alrroomu

The Romans have been defeated.

بَعْدِ	مِّن	وَهُم	الْأَرْضِ		أُدْنَى	فِي
baAAdi	min	wahum	al-ar <u>d</u> i		adn <u>a</u>	Fee
	after	And they		Land	The nearest	In
					سَيَغْلِبُونَ	غَلَبِهِمْ
					sayaghliboona	ghalabihim
					Will be victorious	Their defeat
	لِبُونَ ﴿	عَلَبِهِمۡ سَيَغُ	, بَعۡدِ	مِّرِ أ	أرض وَهُم	فِي أَدْنَى ٱلْأَ

3. Fee adna al-ardi wahum min baAAdi ghalabihim sayaghliboona
In the nearer land (Syria, Iraq, Jordan, and Palestine), and they, after their defeat, will be victorious.

مِن	الْأُمْرُ	لِلَّهِ	سنِينَ	يضْع	فِي			
min	al-amru	lill <u>a</u> hi	sineena	bi <u>d</u> AAi	Fee			
_	The Matter	(is) with Allah	Years	(few) three to nine	Within			
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	يَقْرَحُ	وَيَوْمَئِذٍ	بَعْدُ	وَمِن	قَبْلُ			
almu/minoo na	yafra <u>h</u> u	wayawma- i <u>th</u> in	baAAdu	wamin	qablu			
The believers	Will rejoice	And on the day	And	after	before			
فِي بِضْع سِنِينَ ۚ لِلَّهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ مِن قَبْلُ وَمِنَ بَعْدُ ۚ وَيَوْمَبِنِ يَفْرَحُ								



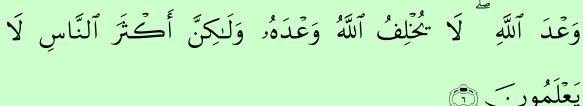
4. Fee bi<u>d</u>AAi sineena lill<u>a</u>hi al-amru min qablu wamin baAAdu wayawma-i<u>th</u>in yafra<u>h</u>u almu/minoona

Within three to nine years. The decision of the matter, before and after (these events) is only with Allah, (before the defeat of Romans by the Persians, and after, i.e. the defeat of the Persians by the Romans). And on that Day, the believers (i.e. Muslims) will rejoice (at the victory given by Allah to the Romans against the Persians),

وَهُوَ	يَشَاء	مَن	يَنصُرُ	اللَّهِ	بنَصْرِ			
Wahuwa	yash <u>a</u> o	man	yan <u>s</u> uru	All <u>a</u> hi	Bina <u>s</u> ri			
And He	He wills	Whom	He helps	(of) Allah	With the help			
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ								
				alrra <u>h</u> eemu	alAAazeezu			
				The most Merciful	(is) the almighty			
	رِحِيمُ ﴿	وَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلرَّ	ِ يَشَاآءُ وَهُ	يَنصُرُ مَن	بِنَصْرِ ٱللَّهِ			

5. Binasri Allahi yansuru man yashao wahuwa alAAazeezu alrraheemu With the help of Allah, He helps whom He wills, and He is the AllMighty, the Most Merciful.

وَعْدَهُ	مْلَّا	يُخْلِفُ	Ú	اللَّهِ	وَعْدَ
waAAdahu	All <u>a</u> hu	yukhlifu	1 <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	WaAAda
His promise	Allah	Fails	Not	(of) Allah	It is the promise
	يَعْلَمُونَ	Ú	النَّاسِ	أكثر	وَلَكِنَّ
	yaAAlamoona	l <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> si	akthara	wal <u>a</u> kinna
	Know	Not	(of) men (people)	Most	But
ر رون الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	ءَ ج م	W _ 6 _ 8 -	ه صلاه د	صلے ہود	و م س



6. WaAAda All<u>a</u>hi l<u>a</u> yukhlifu All<u>a</u>hu waAAdahu wal<u>a</u>kinna akthara alnn<u>a</u>si l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoona

(It is) a Promise of Allah (i.e. Allah will give victory to the Romans against the Persians), and Allah fails not in His Promise, but most of men know not.

وَهُمْ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	مِّنَ	ظَاهِرًا	يَعْلَمُونَ
wahum	aldduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ti	mina	<u>tha</u> hiran	YaAAlamoona
And they are	Of the world	The life	Of	The outside appearance	They know
		غَافِلُونَ	هم	الْآخِرَةِ	عَنِ
		gh <u>a</u> filoona	hum	al- <u>a</u> khirati	AAani
		(are) heedless	(they)	The hereafter	Of

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَهِرًا مِّنَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَن ٱلْأَخِرَةِ هُمْ غَفِلُونَ



7. YaAAlamoona *th*ahiran mina al<u>h</u>ayati alddunya wahum AAani al-akhirati hum ghafiloona

They know only the outside appearance of the life of the world (i.e. the matters of their livelihood, like irrigating or sowing or reaping, etc.), and they are heedless of the Hereafter.

خَلْقَ	مَا	أنفْسِهِمْ	فِي	يَتَفَكَّرُوا	أُوَلُمْ
khalaqa	m <u>a</u>	anfusihim	fee	yatafakkaroo	Awa lam
created	not	Their ownselves	in	They think	Is not
إِلَّا	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَ الْأُر ْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	اللهُ
ill <u>a</u>	baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	waal-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	All <u>a</u> hu
except	(is) between them	And all that	And the Earth	The heavens	Allah
مِّنَ	كَثِيراً	وَإِنَّ	مُّسَمَّى	وَأَجَلِ	بالْ ح َقِّ
mina	1 .1			1. 11	1 1 . 11
IIIIIa	katheeran	wa-inna	musamman	waajalin	bial <u>h</u> aqqi
of	katheeran many	And indeed	And for term	And for term	With truth
					- 11
		And indeed	And for term	And for term	With truth
		And indeed لگافِرُونَ	And for term رَبِّهمْ	And for term	With truth السَّاس

أُولَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُواْ فِي أَنفُسِمٍ مُّ مَّا خَلَقَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَ آلِلَا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَجَلِ مُّسَمَّى أُ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِلِقَآيِ بَيْنَهُمَ آ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَجَلِ مُّسَمَّى أُ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلنَّاسِ بِلِقَآي



8. Awa lam yatafakkaroo fee anfusihim ma khalaqa Allahu alssamawati waal-arda wama baynahuma illa bialhaqqi waajalin musamman wa-inna katheeran mina alnnasi biliqa-i rabbihim lakafiroona

Do they not think deeply (in their ownselves) about themselves (how Allah created them from nothing, and similarly He will resurrect them)? Allah has created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, except with truth and for an appointed term. And indeed many of mankind deny the Meeting with their Lord. [See *Tafsir AtTabari*, Part 21, Page 24].

كَيْفَ	فَيَنظُرُوا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	يَسِيرُوا	أُولَمْ	
kayfa	fayan <u>th</u> uroo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	yaseeroo	Awa lam	
How (what)	And see	The land	In	They travel	do not	
كَأْنُوا	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِن	الَّذِينَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	
k <u>a</u> noo	qablihim	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> na	
They were	Before	e them	Of those	The end	was	
وَعَمَرُ وهَا	الْأَرْضَ	وَأَثَارُوا	قُوَّةً	مِنْهُم	ٲۺۘٛۮۜ	
waAAamaroo h <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> a	waath <u>a</u> roo	quwwatan	minhum	ashadda	
And populated it	The Earth	And they tilled	In strength	To them	superior	
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	رُسُلُهُم	وَجَاءتْهُمْ	عَمَرُوهَا	مِمَّا	أَكْثُرَ	
bialbayyin <u>a</u> ti	rusuluhum	waj <u>a</u> at-hum	AAamarooh <u>a</u>	mimm <u>a</u>	akthara	
With clear proofs	Their messengers	And there came to them	These have populated it	Than what	In great numbers	
كَانُوا	وَلَكِن	لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ	مْلَّا	كَانَ	فَمَا	
k <u>a</u> noo	wal <u>a</u> kin	liya <u>th</u> limahu m	All <u>a</u> hu	k <u>a</u> na	fam <u>a</u>	
They used to	but	Wronged them	Allah	was	Then not	
				يَظْلِمُونَ	أَنفُسَهُمْ	
				ya <u>th</u> limoona	anfusahum	
				To wrong	themselves	
أُولَمْ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيْفَكَانَ عَنقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ						
عُثرَ مِمَّا	وَعَمَرُوهَا أَد	إِ ٱلْأَرْضَ	قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُو	أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ	· كَاثُوۤاْ أَ	

عَمَرُوهَا وَجَآءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِٱلۡبِيّنَتِ فَمَا كَانَ ٱللّهُ لِيَظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوۤا أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ﴿

9. Awa lam yaseeroo fee al-ar<u>d</u>i fayan<u>th</u>uroo kayfa k<u>a</u>na AA<u>a</u>qibatu alla<u>th</u>eena min qablihim k<u>a</u>noo ashadda minhum quwwatan waath<u>a</u>roo al-ar<u>d</u>a waAAamarooh<u>a</u> akthara mimm<u>a</u> AAamarooh<u>a</u> waj<u>a</u>at-hum rusuluhum bialbayyin<u>a</u>ti fam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na Allahu liya*th*limahum walakin kanoo anfusahum ya*th*limoona

Do they not travel in the land, and see what was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they tilled the earth and populated it in greater numbers than these (pagans) have done, and there came to them their Messengers with clear proofs. Surely, Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

السُّوأَى	أَسَاؤُوا	الَّذِينَ	عَاقِبَةَ	كَانَ	ه نم			
alssoo- <u>a</u>	as <u>a</u> oo	alla <u>th</u> eena	AA <u>a</u> qibata	k <u>a</u> na	Thumma			
Evil	Who did evil	(of) those	The end	Was	Then			
بِهَا	وَكَانُوا	اللَّهِ	بِآيَاتِ	كَذَّبُوا	أن			
bih <u>a</u>	wak <u>a</u> noo	All <u>a</u> hi	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	an			
Of them	And (were)	(of) Allah	The signs	They denied	Because			
					يَسْتَهْزِئُون			
					yastahzi-oona			
					Made a mockery			
ثُمَّ كَانَ عَنِقِبَةَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَسَتُواْ ٱلشُّوَأَىٰۤ أَن كَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَنتِ ٱللَّهِ								
				رو دو او	رسَا في أ			

10. Thumma kana AAaqibata allatheena asaoo alssoo-a an kaththaboo bi-ayati Allahi wakanoo biha yastahzi-oona

وَكَانُوا بِهَا يُسْتَهْزُءُونِ ٢

Then evil was the end of those who did evil, because they belied the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Messengers, etc.) of Allah and made mock of them.

Section 2

يم .	يُعِيدُهُ	هُ ۵	الْخَلْقَ	يُبْدُأُ	اللَّهُ	
thumma	yuAAeeduhu	thumma	alkhalqa	yabdao	All <u>a</u> hu	
Then	He repeats it	Then	The creation	Originates		Allah
				تُرْ جَعُونَ	إِلَيْهِ	

		turjaAAoona	ilayhi
		You will be returned	To him

11. Allahu yabdao alkhalqa thumma yuAAeeduhu thumma ilayhi turjaAAoona Allah (Alone) originates the creation, then He will repeat it, then to Him you will be returned.

الْمُجْرِمُونَ	يُبلِسُ	السَّاعَةُ	تَقُومُ	و يَوْمَ
almujrimoona	yublisu	alss <u>a</u> AAatu	taqoomu	Wayawma
The criminals (sinners)	Will be plunged into destruction with deep regret	The Hour	Will be established	And on the day (when)

12. Wayawma taqoomu alssaAAatu yublisu almujrimoona

And on the Day when the Hour will be established, the *Mujrimun* (disbelievers, sinners, criminals, polytheists, etc.) will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows, and despair.

شُفَعَاء	شُرَكَائِهِمْ	مِّن	لَّهُم	يَكُن	وَلَمْ
shufaAA <u>a</u> o	shurak <u>a</u> -ihim	min	lahum	yakun	Walam
Intercessors	Their partners (whom they made equal to Allah)	Of	For them	WII be	And not
			كَافِرِينَ	بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ	وَكَانُوا
			k <u>a</u> fireena	bishurak <u>a</u> -ihim	wak <u>a</u> noo
			Reject	Their partners	And they will (themselves)
بِشُركآبِهِم	وَكَانُواْ	ِ شُفَعَتَوُا	شُركاآبِهِمَ	لَّهُم مِّن	وَلَمْ يَكُن
					كَ فِرِينَ

21

13. Walam yakun lahum min shuraka-ihim shufaAAao wakanoo bishuraka-ihim

kafireena

No intercessor will they have from those whom they made equal with Allah (partners i.e. their socalled associate gods), and they will (themselves) reject and deny their partners.

يَتَفَرَّقُونَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	السَّاعَةُ	تَقُومُ	و َيُومْ
yatafarraqoona	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	alss <u>a</u> AAatu	taqoomu	Wayawma
They shall be separated	That Day	The Hour	Will be established	And on the day (when)

14. Wayawma taqoomu alssa A Aatu yawma-ithin yatafarraqoona

And on the Day when the Hour will be established, that Day shall (all men) be separated (i.e the believers will be separated from the disbelievers).

فَهُم	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	فَأَمَّا
fahum	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Faamm <u>a</u>
They	Righteous deeds	And did	Believed	Those who	Then as for
			يُحْبَرُونَ	رَوْضَةٍ	فِي
			yu <u>h</u> baroona	raw <u>d</u> atin	fee
			They shall be honoured and made to enjoy luxurious life	A garden of delight	In
في رَوْضَةٍ	تِ فَهُمْ إِ	أ ٱلصَّلِحَا	وأ وَعَمِلُوا	عَ امَّذُ	فَأُمَّا ٱلَّذِير

15. Faamma allatheena amanoo waAAamiloo alssalihati fahum fee rawdatin yuhbaroona Then as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds, such shall be honoured and made to enjoy luxurious life (forever) in a Garden of delight (Paradise).

وَلِقَاء	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَ كَذَّبُوا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَأُمَّا
waliq <u>a</u> -i	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	waka <u>thth</u> aboo	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waamm <u>a</u>
And the meeting	Our proofs	And denied	Disbelieved	Those who	And as for
	مُحْضَرُونَ	الْعَذَابِ	فِي	فَأُو لَئِكَ	الْآخِرَةِ

		mu <u>hd</u> aroona	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	fee	faol <u>a</u> -ika	al- <u>a</u> khirati
Ī		(shall be)	The torment	In	They (will)	On the
Į		brought forth			be	Hereafter
	ءِ ر	صحبر را	~/		- 0 0	ع بر ص

وَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَكَذَّبُواْ بِعَايَئِتِنَا وَلِقَآيِ ٱلْأَخِرَةِ فَأُوْلَئِكَ فِي ٱلْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿

16. Waamm<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo waka<u>thth</u>aboo bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> waliq<u>a</u>-i al-<u>a</u>khirati faol<u>a</u>-ika fee alAAathabi muhdaroona

And as for those who disbelieved and belied Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Allah's Messengers, Resurrection, etc.), and the Meeting of the Hereafter, such shall be brought forth to the torment (in the Hell-fire).

تُصْبِحُونَ	وَ حِينَ	تُمْسُونَ	حِينَ	اللَّهِ	فَسُبْحَانَ
tu <u>s</u> bi <u>h</u> oona	wa <u>h</u> eena	tumsoona	<u>h</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hi	Fasub <u>ha</u> na
You enter	And when	You come to	When	Allah	So glorify
the morning		evening			

17. Fasubhana Allahi heena tumsoona waheena tusbihoona

So glorify Allah [above all that (evil) they associate with Him (O believers)], when you come up to the evening [i.e. offer the (*Maghrib*) sunset and (*'Isha'*) night prayers], and when you enter the morning [i.e offer the (*Fajr*) morning prayer].

و عَشِيًّا	<u>وَ</u> الْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	الْحَمْدُ	وَ لَهُ
waAAashiyyan	waal-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	al <u>h</u> amdu	Walahu
And in the afternoon	And the Earth	The Heavens	In	All the praises and thanks	And for Him
				تُظْهِرُونَ	و َحِينَ
				tu <u>th</u> hiroona	wa <u>h</u> eena
				You come to the day begins to decline	And when

وَلَهُ ٱلْحَمْدُ فِي ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿

18. Walahu alhamdu fee alssamawati waal-ardi waAAashiyyan waheena tuthhiroona And His is all the praises and thanks in the heavens and the earth, and (glorify Him)

in the afternoon (i.e. offer 'Asr prayer) and when you come up to the time, when the day begins to decline (i.e offer Zuhr prayer). (Ibn 'Abbas said: "These are the five compulsory congregational prayers mentioned in the Qur'an)."

الْمَيِّتَ	وَيُخْرِجُ	الْميِّتِ	مِنَ	الْحَيَّ	يُخْرِجُ
almayyita	wayukhriju	almayyiti	mina	al <u>h</u> ayya	Yukhriju
The dead	And He brings	The dead	from	The living	He brings
مَوْتِهَا	بَعْدَ	الْأَرْضَ	وَيُحْيِي	الْحَيِّ	مِنَ
mawtih <u>a</u>	baAAda	al-ar <u>d</u> a	wayu <u>h</u> yee	al <u>h</u> ayyi	mina
Its death	After	The Earth	And revives	The living	From
				/	//
				تُخْرَجُونَ	وَ كَذَلِكَ
				تُخْرَجُون tukhrajoona	و كذلك waka <u>tha</u> lika

تُخْرِجُ ٱلْحَى مِنَ ٱلْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ ٱلْمَيِّتَ مِنَ ٱلْحَيِّ وَتُحْمِ ٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكُذِ لِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿

19. Yukhriju al<u>h</u>ayya mina almayyiti wayukhriju almayyita mina al<u>h</u>ayyi wayu<u>h</u>yee alarda baAAda mawtiha wakathalika tukhrajoona

He brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living. And He revives the earth after its death. And thus shall you be brought out (resurrected).

Section 3

تُرَابِ	مِّن	خَلَقَكُم	أُنْ	آياتِهِ	وَمِنْ
tur <u>a</u> bin	min	khalaqakum	an	<u>Aya</u> tihi	Wamin
Dust	From	He created you	Is that	His signs	And among
	تَنتَشِرُونَ	بَشَرُ	أنتُم	إِذَا	ي نم
	tantashiroona	basharun	antum	i <u>tha</u>	thumma
	Scattered	(are) human beings	You	Behold (when)	Then

وَمِنْ ءَايَىتِهِ ۚ أَنْ خَلَقَكُم مِّن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَاۤ أَنتُم بَشَرُ تَنتَشِرُونَ



20. Wamin <u>aya</u>tihi an khalaqakum min tur<u>a</u>bin thumma i<u>tha</u> antum basharun

tantashiroona

And among His Signs is this, that He created you (Adam) from dust, and then [Hawwa' (Eve) from Adam's rib, and then his offspring from the semen, and], - behold you are human beings scattered!

مِّن	لَكُم	خَلَقَ	أُنْ	آيَاتِهِ	وَمِنْ
min	lakum	khalaqa	an	<u>aya</u> tihi	Wamin
From	For you	He created	That	His signs (is this)	And among
بَیْنَکُم	وَجَعَلَ	إِلَيْهَا	لِّتَسْكُنُوا	أُزْوَاجًا	أَنفُسِكُمْ
baynakum	wajaAAala	ilayh <u>a</u>	litaskunoo	azw <u>a</u> jan	anfusikum
Between you	And He has put	In them	That you may find tranquility	Wives	Among yourselves
لَآيَاتٍ	ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹۜ	وَرَحْمَةً	مُّوَدُةً
la <u>aya</u> tin	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	wara <u>h</u> matan	mawaddatan
(are)indeed signs	That	In	Verily	And mercy	Affection
				يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ
				yatafakkaroona	liqawmin
				Who reflect	For a people
	زُوَا جًا لِّتَسْكَ	1			وَمِنَ ءَايَــتِ
ىتِ لِّقُوْمِ	ذَالِكَ لَايَ	ةً إِنَّ فِي	دَّةً وَرَحْمَا	نَكُم مَّوَ	وَجَعَلَ بَيْ
				T)	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿

21. Wamin <u>aya</u>tihi an khalaqa lakum min anfusikum azw<u>a</u>jan litaskunoo ilayh<u>a</u> wajaAAala baynakum mawaddatan wara<u>h</u>matan inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>aya</u>tin liqawmin yatafakkaroona

And among His Signs is this, that He created for you wives from among yourselves, that you may find repose in them, and He has put between you affection and mercy. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who reflect.

وَاخْتِلَافُ	وَ الْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْقُ	آياتِهِ	وَمِنْ
waikhtil <u>a</u> fu	waal-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalqu	<u>Aya</u> tihi	Wamin
And the	And the	(of) the	(is) the	His signs	And among
difference	Earth	Heavens	creation		
لَآيَاتٍ	ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳؚڹۜ	وَ أَلُو انِكُمْ	ٲؙڵڛڹؘؾؚػؙؠ۫

la <u>aya</u> tin	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	waalw <u>a</u> nikum	alsinatikum
(are) indeed	That	In	Verily	And colours	Of your
signs					languages
					لُّلْعَالِمِينَ
					lilAAalimeena
					For men of
					sound
					knowledge
9 - 9	ص د ک و کو	صح ي		ر و م	
لسنتكم	اختلف ا	والارْضِ وَ	ُلسَّمَ اوَاتِ	هے خلق ا	وَمن ءَاينة

وَمِنْ ءَايَىتِهِ عَلَقُ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱخْتِلَفُ ٱلسِّنَتِكُمْ وَأَخْتِلَفُ ٱلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَأَلُوانِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَايَنتِ لِلْعَلِمِينَ اللهِ وَأَلُوانِكُمْ أَإِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَايَنتِ لِلْعَلِمِينَ اللهِ

22. Wamin <u>aya</u>tihi khalqu alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti waal-ar<u>d</u>i waikhtil<u>a</u>fu alsinatikum waalw<u>a</u>nikum inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>aya</u>tin lilAA<u>a</u>limeena

And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours. Verily, in that are indeed signs for men of sound knowledge.

وَابْتِغَاؤُكُم	وَالنَّهَارِ	بِاللَّيْلِ	مَنَامُكُم	آیاتِهِ	وَمِنْ
waibtigh <u>a</u> oku m	waalnnah <u>a</u> ri	biallayli	man <u>a</u> mukum	<u>aya</u> tihi	Wamin
And your seeking	And by day	By night	Is your sleep	His signs	And among
لَآيَاتٍ	ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳؚڹۜۘ	فَضْلِهِ	مِّن
la <u>aya</u> tin	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	fa <u>d</u> lihi	min
(are) indeed signs	That	In	Verily	His bounty	Of
				يَسْمَعُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ
				yasmaAAoon a	liqawmin
				Who listen	For a people
تِياِ وَعِالِ	كَم مِّن فَضًا	نارِ وَٱبۡتِغَاۤوُرُ	بِٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَ	ہے مَنَامُكُر	وَمِنْ ءَايَتِ

فِي ذَالِكَ لَأَيَاتِ لِقَوْمِ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿

23. Wamin <u>aya</u>tihi man<u>a</u>mukum biallayli waalnnah<u>a</u>ri waibtigh<u>a</u>okum min fa<u>d</u>lihi inna fee thalika laayatin liqawmin yasmaAAoona

And among His Signs is the sleep that you take by night and by day, and your seeking of His Bounty. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who listen.

وكأمعًا	خَوْفًا	الْبَرْقَ	يُرِيكُمُ	آياتِهِ	وَمِنْ
wa <u>t</u> amaAAa n	khawfan	albarqa	yureekumu	<u>Aya</u> tihi	Wamin
And hope	By way of fear	The lighting	He shows you	His signs is that	And among
به	فَيُحْيِي	مَاء	السَّمَاء	مِنَ	<i>و</i> ۘ ؽڹۘڗ ^ڛ ڵ
bihi	fayu <u>h</u> yee	m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	Wayunazzil u
Therewith	And (He) revives	Water (rain)	The Sky	From	And He sends down
ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳڹۜ	مَوْتِهَا	بَعْدَ	الْأَرْضَ
<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	mawtih <u>a</u>	baAAda	al-ar <u>d</u> a
That	In	Verily	Its death	After	The Earth
			يَعْقِلُونَ	لُقَوْمٍ	لُآيَاتٍ
			yaAAqiloon a	liqawmin	la <u>aya</u> tin
			Who understand	For a people	(are) indeed signs
سَّمَآءِ مَآءً	يُنَزِّلُ مِنَ ٱل	فًا وَطَمَعًا وَ	ِ ٱلۡبَرۡقَ خَوۡمُ	ے یُرِیکُ	وَمِنْ ءَايَتِ
يَتِ لِّقُوْمِ	فِي ذَالِكَ لَأَ	هَا ۗ إِنَ إِ	بَعْدَ مَوْتِ	هِ ٱلْأَرْضِ	فَیُحیے بِا
					يَعْقِلُونَ

24. Wamin <u>aya</u>tihi yureekumu albarqa khawfan wa<u>t</u>amaAAan wayunazzilu mina alssam<u>a</u>-i m<u>a</u>an fayu<u>h</u>yee bihi al-ar<u>d</u>a baAAda mawtih<u>a</u> inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>aya</u>tin liqawmin yaAAqiloona

And among His Signs is that He shows you the lightning, by way of fear and hope, and He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and therewith revives the earth after its death. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who understand.

<u>وَ</u> الْأَرْضُ	السَّمَاء	تَقُومَ	أُن		آياتِهِ	وَ مِنْ
waal-ar <u>d</u> u	alssam <u>a</u> o	taqooma	an		<u>aya</u> tihi	Wamin
And the Earth	The Heaven	Stands		(is) that	His signs	And among
مِّنَ	دَعْوَةً	دَعَاكُمْ	إِذَا		^ه ۳	ِ بِأَمْرِهِ
mina	daAAwatan	daAA <u>a</u> kum	i <u>tha</u>		thumma	bi-amrihi
From	By a single	He will call		When	Then	By His

call	you				command
	تَخْرُجُونَ	أُنتُم	إِذَا		الْأَرْضِ
	takhrujoona	antum	i <u>tha</u>		al-ar <u>d</u> i
	Will come out	You		Behold	The Earth

وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ مَ أَن تَقُومَ ٱلسَّمَآءُ وَٱلْأَرْضُ بِأُمْرِهِ مَ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ

25. Wamin <u>aya</u>tihi an taqooma alssam<u>a</u>o waal-ar<u>d</u>u bi-amrihi thumma i<u>tha</u> daAA<u>a</u>kum daAAwatan mina al-ardi itha antum takhrujoona

And among His Signs is that the heaven and the earth stand by His Command, then afterwards when He will call you by single call, behold, you will come out from the earth (i.e from your graves for reckoning and recompense).

كُلُّ		وَ الْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَن	وَ لَهُ
kullun		waal-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	man	Walahu
	All	And the Earth	The Heavens	(is) in	Whoever	And to him (belongs)
					قَانِتُونَ	مَّا لَّهُ
					q <u>a</u> nitoona	lahu
					(are) obiedient	To him
		لنِتُونَ ﴿	كُلُّ لَّهُ و قَ	مة وَٱلْأَرْضِ	ِ ٱلسَّمَـٰوَ'تِ	وَلَهُر مَن فِي

26. Walahu man fee alssamawati waal-ardi kullun lahu qanitoona

To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to Him.

مُعِيدُهُ	يم ۽	الْخَلْقَ	يُبْذُأُ	الَّذِي	وَ هُو
yuAAeeduhu	thumma	alkhalqa	yabdao	Alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
Will repeat it	Then	The creation	Originates	Who	And he
الْأَعْلَى	الْمَثَلُ	وَلَهُ	عَلَيْهِ	أَهْوَنُ	وَهُوَ
al-aAAl <u>a</u>	almathalu	walahu	AAalayhi	ahwanu	wahuwa
The Highest	Description	And His is	For Him	(is) easier)	And this
الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	وَ هُو	وَ الْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي
al <u>h</u> akeemu	alAAazeezu	wahuwa	waal-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee
The All-wise	(is) the Al-	And He	And the	The	In
	mighty		Earth	Heavens	

وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِى يَبْدَؤُا ٱلْخَلِّقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْخَرِينُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿ وَهُو ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿ وَهُو ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿

27. Wahuwa allathee yabdao alkhalqa thumma yuAAeeduhu wahuwa ahwanu AAalayhi walahu almathalu al-aAAla fee alssamawati waal-ardi wahuwa alAAazeezu alhakeemu And He it is Who originates the creation, then will repeat it (after it has been perished), and this is easier for Him. His is the highest description (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but He, and there is nothing comparable unto Him) in the heavens and in the earth. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

Section 4

هَل	أَنفُسِكُمْ	مِن	مُّثَلًا	لَكُم	ۻۘڕؘؙؙؙۘۘٛ			
hal	anfusikum	min	mathalan	lakum	<u>D</u> araba			
do	Your ownselves	from	A parable	For you	He sets forth			
مِّن	أَيْمَانُكُم	مَلَكَتْ	مَّا	مِّن	ا نگم			
min	aym <u>a</u> nukum	malakat	ma	mim	lakum			
as	Your right hands	possess	Those whom	among	You have			
فِيهِ	فَأَنْتُمْ	رَزَقْنَاكُمْ	مَا	فِي	شُركَاء			
feehi	faantum	razaqn <u>a</u> kum	m <u>a</u>	fee	shurak <u>a</u> a			
In it	Then you	We have bestowed on you	what	in	Partners (to share as equal)			
نُفُصِّلُ	كَذَلِكَ	أَنفُسَكُمْ	كَخِيفَتِكُمْ	تَخَافُونَهُمْ	سُوَاءِ			
nufa <u>ss</u> ilu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	anfusakum	kakheefatiku m	takh <u>a</u> foonahu m	saw <u>a</u> on			
We explain (in details)	thus	Each other	As you fear	You fear them	(are) equal			
			يَعْقِلُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ	الْآيَاتِ			
			yaAAqiloona	liqawmin	al- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti			
			Who have sense	To a people	The signs			
ضَرَبَ لَكُم مَّثَلًا مِّنَ أَنفُسِكُم ۖ هَل لَّكُم مِّن مَّا مَلَكَتَ أَيْمَانُكُم								
تَخَافُونَهُمْ	فِيهِ سَوَآءُ	مْ فَأَنتُمْر	ٔ رَزَقَنَ [ٰ] ٰکُ	كَآءَ فِي مَا	مِّن شُرَكَ			

كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ ﴿ كَذَالِكَ نُفَصِّلُ ٱلْأَيَاتِ لِقَوْمِ لَيَعْقِلُونَ الْأَيَاتِ لِقَوْمِ لَيَعْقِلُونَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهَ اللهُ الله

28. <u>D</u>araba lakum mathalan min anfusikum hal lakum mimm<u>a</u> malakat aym<u>a</u>nukum min shurak<u>a</u>a fee m<u>a</u> razaqn<u>a</u>kum faantum feehi saw<u>a</u>on takh<u>a</u>foonahum kakheefatikum anfusakum kathalika nufassilu al-ayati liqawmin yaAAqiloona

He sets forth for you a parable from your ownselves, - Do you have partners among those whom your right hands possess (i.e your slaves) to share as equals in the wealth We have bestowed on you? Whom you fear as you fear each other? Thus do We explain the signs in detail to a people who have sense.

بغَيْرِ	أَهْوَاءهُم	ظَلَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعَ	بَلِ				
Bighayri	ahw <u>a</u> ahum	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ittabaAAa	Bali				
Without	Their own lusts	Do wrong	Those who	Follow	Nay , but				
اللهُ	أُضَلَّ	مَنْ	يَهْدِي	فَمَن	عِلْمٍ				
All <u>a</u> hu	a <u>d</u> alla	man	yahdee	faman	AAilmin				
Allah	Has sent astray	Him whom	Will guide	Then who	Knowledge				
		نَّاصِرِينَ	مِّن	لَهُم	وَمَا				
		n <u>as</u> ireena	min	lahum	wam <u>a</u>				
		Helpers	Any	They have	And not				
پُدری مَنْ									

29. Bali ittabaAAa alla<u>th</u>eena <u>th</u>alamoo ahw<u>a</u>ahum bighayri AAilmin faman yahdee man a<u>d</u>alla All<u>a</u>hu wam<u>a</u> lahum min n<u>as</u>ireena

Nay, but those who do wrong follow their own lusts without knowledge, Then who will guide him whom Allah has sent astray? And for such there will be no helpers.

اللَّهِ	فِطْرَةَ	حَنِيفًا	لِلدِّينِ	وَجْهَكَ	فَأَقِمْ
All <u>a</u> hi	fi <u>t</u> rata	<u>h</u> aneefan	lilddeeni	wajhaka	Faaqim
Allah's	Natur	e Being upright	Towares the religion	Your face	So set (you)
تَبْدِيلَ	Ú	عَلَيْهَا	النَّاسَ	فَطَرَ	الَّتِي
tabdeela	l <u>a</u>	AAalayh <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> sa	fa <u>t</u> ara	allatee

Change	No	(on) it) with	Mankind	He has created	Which
وَلَكِنَّ	الْقَيِّمُ	الدِّينُ	ذَلِكَ	اللَّهِ	لِخُلْقِ
wal <u>a</u> kinna	alqayyimu	alddeenu	<u>tha</u> lika	All <u>a</u> hi	likhalqi
But	Straight	(is) the religion	That	(of) Allah	Is in the creation
		يَعْلَمُونَ	Ú	النَّاسِ	أَكْثُرَ
		yaAAlamoona	1 <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> si	akthara
		Know	Not	Of mankind	Most

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۚ فِطْرَتَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلَّتِي فَطَرَ ٱلنَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ۚ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ أَلْكَ ٱلدِّينُ ٱلْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِرَ ۖ أَكْتُرَ ٱلنَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿ اللَّهِ عَلَمُونَ ﴿ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَمُونَ ﴿ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ عَلَمُونَ ﴿ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا الللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ الللَّا اللّهُ اللللّهُ الللّهُ

30. Faaqim wajhaka lilddeeni <u>h</u>aneefan fi<u>t</u>rata All<u>a</u>hi allatee fa<u>t</u>ara alnn<u>a</u>sa AAalayh<u>a</u> la tabdeela likhalqi All<u>a</u>hi <u>tha</u>lika alddeenu alqayyimu wal<u>a</u>kinna akthara alnn<u>a</u>si la yaAAlamoona

So set you (O Muhammad) your face towards the religion of pure Islamic Monotheism *Hanifa* (worship none but Allah Alone) Allah's *Fitrah* (i.e. Allah's Islamic Monotheism), with which He has created mankind. No change let there be in *Khalq-illah* (i.e. the Religion of Allah Islamic Monotheism), that is the straight religion, but most of men know not. [*Tafsir AtTabari*, Vol 21, Page 41]

وَ لَا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَقِيمُوا	وَاتَّقُوهُ	إِلَيْهِ	مُنِيبِينَ				
wal <u>a</u>	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	waaqeemoo	waittaqoohu	ilayhi	Muneebeena				
And not	The prayers	And offer	And Fear Him	To Him	Turning (in repentance)				
			الْمُشْرِكِينَ	مِنَ	تَكُونُوا				
			almushrikeena	mina	takoonoo				
			The polytheists	Of	Be				
polytheists									
				ينَ 🗐	ٱلۡمُشۡرِكِ				
31. Muneebee	na ilayhi waitta	goohu waageen	noo alssalata wa	ala takoonoo m	ina				

almushrikeena

(Always) Turning in repentance to Him (only), and be afraid and dutiful to Him; and perform *AsSalat* (*IqamatasSalat*) and be not of *AlMushrikun* (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.).

شِيَعًا	وَكَانُوا	دِينَهُمْ	فَرَّقُوا	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ				
shiyaAAan	wak <u>a</u> noo	deenahum	farraqoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Mina				
Sects	And become	Their religion	Split up	Those who	Of				
	فَرِحُونَ	لَدَيْهِمْ	بِمَا	حِزْبٍ	كُلُّ				
	fari <u>h</u> oona	ladayhim	bim <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> izbin	kullu				
	Rejoicing	They have	In that which	Party	Each				
بِمَا لَدَيْرِمْ	مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ فَرَّقُواْ دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُواْ شِيَعًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْرِمْ								
				(C	فَرِحُونَ ﴿				

32. Mina alla<u>th</u>eena farraqoo deenahum wak<u>a</u>noo shiyaAAan kullu <u>h</u>izbin bim<u>a</u> ladayhim farihoona

Of those who split up their religion (i.e. who left the true Islamic Monotheism), and became sects, [i.e. they invented new things in the religion (*Bid'ah*), and followed their vain desires], each sect rejoicing in that which is with it.

رت ء ر بھ م	دَعَوْا	و الله ضر	النَّاسَ	مُسْ	وَإِذَا				
rabbahum	daAAaw	<u>d</u> urrun	alnn <u>a</u> sa	massa	Wa-itha				
(to) their Lord	They cry	Harm	Mankind	Touches	And when				
۳۰۶ منه	أَذَاقَهُم	إِذَا	^ه ُ ۳	إِلَيْهِ	مُّنيينَ				
minhu	a <u>tha</u> qahum	i <u>tha</u>	thumma	ilayhi	muneebeena				
Of His	He gives them a taste	When	Then (but)	To Him	Turning in repentance				
يُشْرِ كُونَ	بر بھے بر بھے	منهم	فَرِيقٌ	إِذَا	رَحْمَةً				
yushrikoona	birabbihim	minhum	fareequn	i <u>tha</u>	ra <u>h</u> matan				
Associate	With their Lord	Of them	A party	Behold	Mercy				
اَقَهُم مِّنَهُ	وَإِذَا مَسَّ ٱلنَّاسَ ضُرُّ دَعَواْ رَبَّهُم مُّنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَآ أَذَاقَهُم مِّنَهُ								
		ِنَ ﴿	ُبِّهِمَ يُشۡرِكُو	رِيقٌ مِّنَهُم بِر	رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَ				
33 Wa-itha m	assa alnnasa du	rrun da A Aaw r	abbahum mune	ebeena ilayhi th	umma itha				

33. Wa-i<u>tha</u> massa alnn<u>a</u>sa <u>d</u>urrun daAAaw rabbahum muneebeena ilayhi thumma i<u>tha</u>

athagahum minhu rahmatan itha fareegun minhum birabbihim yushrikoona

And when harm touches men, they cry sincerely only to their Lord (Allah), turning to Him in repentance, but when He gives them a taste of His Mercy, behold! a party of them associate partners in worship with their Lord.

تَعْلَمُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	فَتُمَتُّعُوا	آتَيْنَاهُمْ	بِمَا	لِيَكْفُرُوا
taAAlamoona	fasawfa	fatamattaAAoo	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u> hum	bim <u>a</u>	Liyakfuroo
You come to know	But will	Then enjoy	We have bestowed on them	For what	So as to be ungrateful
į	نون 🖺	لَسُوفَ تَعْلَمُ	فَتَمَتَّعُواْ فَ	مَآ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ	لِيَكُفُرُواْ بِ

34. Liyakfuroo bima ataynahum fatamattaAAoo fasawfa taAAlamoona
So as to be ungrateful for the graces which We have bestowed on them. Then enjoy (your short life); but you will come to know.

يَتَكَلَّمُ	فَهُوَ	سُلْطَانًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	أَنزَلْنَا	أُمْ
Yatakallamu	fahuwa	sul <u>ta</u> nan	AAalayhim	anzaln <u>a</u>	Am
Speaks	Which	A scripture	To them	Have we revealed	Or
		يُشْرِكُونَ	بِهِ	كَانُوا	بِمَا
		yushrikoona	bihi	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>
		Associating	With Him	They have been	Of that which
ونَ ﴿	اِ بِهِ يُشْرِكُ	لَّهُ بِمَا كَانُو	نًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَ	أَمْ أَنزَلْنَا عَ

35. Am anzalna AAalayhim sultanan fahuwa yatakallamu bima kanoo bihi yushrikoona Or have We revealed to them a Scripture, which speaks of that which they have been associating with Him?

بِهَا	فَرِحُوا	رَحْمَةً	النَّاسَ	أَذَقْنَا	وَ إِذَا
bih <u>a</u>	fari <u>h</u> oo	ra <u>h</u> matan	alnn <u>a</u> sa	a <u>th</u> aqn <u>a</u>	Wai <u>tha</u>
Therein	They rejoice	Of Mercy	Mankind	We cause to taste	And when
أَيْدِيهِمْ	قَدَّمَتْ	بِمَا	سيئة	تُصِبهُ	وَ إِن
aydeehim	qaddamat	bim <u>a</u>	sayyi-atun	tu <u>s</u> ibhum	wa-in
Their hands	Have sent forth	Because of what	An evil	Afflicts them	But when
			يَقْنَطُونَ	هم	إِذَا

			yaqna <u>t</u> oona	hum	i <u>tha</u>
			In despair	They are	Then
قَدَّمَتَ	نَهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا	هَا ۗ وَإِن تُصِبْ	نَةً فَرِحُواْ بِ	ٱلنَّاسَ رَحْمَ	وَإِذَاۤ أَذَقَنَا
			نَ ﴿	هُمْ يَقْنَطُو	أيديم إذا

36. Wai<u>tha athaqna alnnasa rah</u>matan fari<u>h</u>oo bih<u>a</u> wa-in tu<u>s</u>ibhum sayyi-atun bim<u>a</u> qaddamat aydeehim i<u>tha</u> hum yaqnatoona

And when We cause mankind to taste of mercy, they rejoice therein, but when some evil afflicts them because of (evil deeds and sins) that their (own) hands have sent forth, lo! They are in despair!

الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ	اللَّهُ	أُنَّ	يَرَوْا	أُولَمْ			
alrrizqa	yabsu <u>t</u> u	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	Yaraw	Awa lam			
The provision	enlarges	Allah	that	They see	Do not			
ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳؚڹۜ	وَ يَقْدِرُ	يَشَاء	لِمَن			
<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna	wayaqdiru	yash <u>a</u> o	liman			
that	ln	verily	And straitents	He wills	For whom			
			يُؤْمِنُونَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَآيَاتٍ			
			yu/minoona	liqawmin	la <u>a</u> yatin			
			Who believe	For a people	Are signs			
أُولَمْ يَرَوْاْ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ ٱلرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ								
				وَمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ	لاً يَنتِ لِّقُو			

37. Awa lam yaraw anna All<u>a</u>ha yabsu<u>t</u>u alrrizqa liman yash<u>a</u>o wayaqdiru inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>aya</u>tin liqawmin yu/minoona

Do they not see that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (it for whom He wills). Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who believe.

وَ ابْنَ	وَالْمِسْكِينَ	حُقُّهُ	الْقُرْبَى	ذَا	فَآتِ
waibna	waalmiskeena	<u>h</u> aqqahu	Alqurb <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u>	Fa <u>a</u> ti
_	and the poor	His due	kind	dred	So give
وَ جْهُ	يُرِيدُونَ	لِّلَّذِينَ	خير خير	ذَلِكَ	السَّبِيلِ
wajha	yureedoona	lilla <u>th</u> eena	khayrun	<u>tha</u> lika	alssabeeli

The face	Who seek	For those	(is) best	That is	And the wayfarer	
		الْمُفْلِحُونَ	هم	وَ أُو لَئِكَ	اللَّهِ	
		almufli <u>h</u> oona	humu	waol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hi	
		Will be successful	Who	And it is they	(of) Allah	
فَعَاتِ ذَا ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَٱلْمِسْكِينَ وَٱبْنَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ۚ ذَالِكَ خَيْرٌ						
لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجَهَ ٱللَّهِ وَأُوْلَنِيكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفَلِحُونَ ﴿						

38. Fa<u>a</u>ti <u>tha</u> alqurb<u>a</u> <u>h</u>aqqahu waalmiskeena waibna alssabeeli <u>tha</u>lika khayrun lilla<u>th</u>eena yureedoona wajha All<u>a</u>hi waol<u>a</u>-ika humu almufli<u>h</u>oona

So give to the kindred his due, and to *AlMiskin* (the poor) and to the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek Allah's Countenance, and it is they who will be successful.

فِي	لِّير بُو	رِّبًا	مِّن		آتَيْتُم	وَمَا
fee	liyarbuwa	Riban		min	ataytum	Wam <u>a</u>
In	In order that it may increse	Intrest		Of	You give	And that which
اللَّهِ	عِندَ	ء ه ير بو	فَلَا		النَّاسِ	أُمْوَالِ
All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	yarboo		fal <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> si	amw <u>a</u> li
Allah	With	It has increase		Not	(of) other People	Property (wealth)
وَجْهَ	تُرِيدُونَ	زَكَاةٍ	مِّن		آتيتم	وَمَا
wajha	tureedoona	zak <u>a</u> tin		min	<u>a</u> taytum	wam <u>a</u>
The face	Seeking	Charity		Of	You give	And that which
		الْمُضْعِفُونَ	ه م هـم		فَأُو ْلَئِكَ	اللَّهِ
		almu <u>d</u> AAifoon a	h	umu	faol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hi
		Shall have manifold increase	(th	ney)	Then those	(of) Allah
وَمَاۤ ءَاتَيۡتُم مِن رِّبًا لِّيَرۡبُواْ فِيۤ أُمُوالِ ٱلنَّاسِ فَلَا يَرۡبُواْ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَمَآ						
ءَاتَيْتُم مِّن زَكُوٰةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ ٱللَّهِ فَأُوْلَئِبِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُضْعِفُونَ						



39. Wam<u>a ataytum min riban liyarbuwa fee amwali alnnasi fala yarboo AAinda Allahi wama ataytum min zakatin tureedoona wajha Allahi faola-ika humu almudAAifoona</u>

And that which you give in gift (to others), in order that it may increase (your wealth by expecting to get a better one in return) from other people's property, has no increase with Allah, but that which you give in *Zakat* seeking Allah's Countenance then those, they shall have manifold increase.

ي ۾	رَزَقَكُمْ	ه س نم	خَلَقَكُمْ	الَّذِي	اللَّهُ	
thumma	razaqakum	thumma	khalaqakum	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hu	
Then	He provided for you	Then	Created you	(is) He who	Allah is	
شُركَائِكُم	مِن	هَلْ	یُحْیِکُمْ	ي ۾	يُمِيتُكُمْ	
shurak <u>a</u> -ikum	min	hal	yu <u>h</u> yeekum	thumma	yumeetukum	
Of your partners	Of any	Is there	He will give you life	Then	He will cause you to die	
شَيْءِ	مِّن	ذَلِكُم	مِن	يَفْعَلُ	مَّن	
shay-in	min	<u>tha</u> likum	min	yafAAalu	man	
Thing	Any	That	Of	Does	Who	
		يُشْرِ كُونَ	عَمَّا	وَتَعَالَى	سُبْحَانَهُ	
		yushrikoona	AAamm <u>a</u>	wataAA <u>a</u> l <u>a</u>	sub <u>ha</u> nahu	
		They associate	Above all that	Exalted is He	Glory to be Him	
ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحَيِيكُمْ هَلَ مِن						
وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا	سُبْحَلنَهُو وَ	مِّن شَیْءِ	مِن ذَالِكُم	مَّن يَفْعَلُ	شُركآبِكُم	
					يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿	

40. Allahu allathee khalaqakum thumma razaqakum thumma yuhyeekum hal min shuraka-ikum man yafAAalu min thalikum min shay-in subhanahu wataAAala AAamma yushrikoona

Allah is He Who created you, then provided food for you, then will cause you to die, then (again) He will give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Is there any of your (socalled) partners (of Allah) that do anything of that? Glory be to Him! And Exalted be He above all that (evil) they associate (with Him).

Section 5

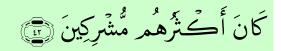
بِمَا	وَالْبَحْرِ	الْبَرِّ	فِي	الْفَسَادُ	ظَهَرَ
bim <u>a</u>	waalba <u>h</u> ri	albarri	fee	alfas <u>a</u> du	<u>Th</u> ahara
Because of what	And sea	Land	On (in)	Evil	Has appeared
الَّذِي	بَعْض	لِيُذِيقَهُم	النَّاسِ	أَيْدِي	کسبَت ک
alla <u>th</u> ee	baAA <u>d</u> a	liyu <u>th</u> eeqahum	alnn <u>a</u> si	aydee	Kasabat
(of that) which	A part	That Allah may make them taste	(of) mankind	The hands	Have earned
			يَرْجِعُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	عَمِلُوا
			yarjiAAoona	laAAallahum	AAamiloo
		_	They may	In order that	They have
			return		done

ظَهَرَ ٱلْفَسَادُ فِي ٱلْبَرِّ وَٱلْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِى ٱلنَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُم بَعْضَ ٱلَّذِي عَمِلُواْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿

41. <u>Th</u>ahara alfas<u>a</u>du fee albarri waalba<u>h</u>ri bim<u>a</u> kasabat aydee alnn<u>a</u>si liyu<u>th</u>eeqahum baAA<u>d</u>a alla<u>th</u>ee AAamiloo laAAallahum yarjiAAoona

Evil (sins and disobedience of Allah, etc.) has appeared on land and sea because of what the hands of men have earned (by oppression and evil deeds, etc.), that Allah may make them taste a part of that which they have done, in order that they may return (by repenting to Allah, and begging His Pardon).

كَيْفَ	فَانظُرُ وا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	سِيرُوا	قُلْ			
kayfa	fa0n <u>th</u> uroo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	seeroo	Qul			
(how) what	And See	The Land	In	Travel	Say			
كَانَ	قَبْلُ	مِن	ٱلَّذِينَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ			
k <u>a</u> na	Qablu	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> na			
Were	bef	ore	(of) those	The end	Was			
أَكْثَرُهُم مُّشْرِكِينَ								
				mushrikeenav	aktharuhum			
Polytheists Most of them								
قُلْ سِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَنِقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبَلُ ۖ								



42. Qul seeroo fee al-ardi fa0n*th*uroo kayfa kana AAaqibatu allatheena min qablu kana aktharuhum mushrikeena

Say (O Muhammad : "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those before (you)! Most of them were *Mushrikun* (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.)."

قَبْلِ		مِن	الْقَيِّمِ	لِلدِّينِ	وَجْهَكَ	فَأَقِمْ
qabli		min	alqayyimi	lilddeeni	Wajhaka	Faaqim
	bef	ore	Straight	To the religion	Your face	So set you
لَهُ		مُرَدُّ	ڵؖ	يَوْمْ	ؽٲ۠ڗؚۑۘ	أُن
lahu		maradda	1 <u>a</u>	yawmun	ya/tiya	an
	It	Can avert	none	A day	Comes	There
			يَصَّدَّعُونَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	اللَّهِ	مِنَ
			ya <u>ss</u> addaAAoo na	yawma-i <u>th</u> in	All <u>a</u> hi	mina
			They (men) shall be devided	On that day	Allah	From
		W 99			u o	ج ﴿

فَأَقِمْ وَجَهَكَ لِلدِّينِ ٱلْقَيِّمِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمُ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ أَقِيمِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِي يَوْمُ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَى اللْهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَ

43. Faaqim wajhaka lilddeeni alqayyimi min qabli an ya/tiya yawmun la maradda lahu mina Allahi yawma-ithin yassaddaAAoona

So set you (O Muhammad) your face to (the obedience of Allah, your Lord) the straight and right religion (Islamic Monotheism), before there comes from Allah a Day which none can avert it. On that Day men shall be divided [(in two groups), a group in Paradise and a group in Hell].

عَمِلَ	وَ مَنْ	كُفْرُهُ	فَعَلَيْهِ	كَفَرَ	مَن
AAamila	waman	kufruhu	faAAalayhi	kafara	Man
Does	And whosoever	His disbelief	on him (is)	Disbelieves	Whosoever
			يَمْهَدُونَ	فَلِأَنفُسِهِمْ	صَالِحًا
			yamhadoona	fali-anfusihim	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an

	They will	Then for	Righteous
	prepare a	themselves	deeds
	good place		
		10	

مَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفَّرُهُ ﴿ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَلِحًا فَلِأَنفُسِمِ مَ يَمْهَدُونَ ﴿

44. Man kafara faAAalayhi kufruhu waman AAamila <u>salihan fali-anfusihim yamhadoona</u> Whosoever disbelieves will suffer from his disbelief, and whosoever does righteous good deeds (by practising Islamic Monotheism), then such will prepare a good place (in Paradise) for themselves (and will be saved by Allah from His Torment).

مِن		الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	لِيَجْزِيَ		
min		al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Liyajziya		
	Out of	Righteous deeds	And do	Beliee	Those who	That He may reward		
		الْكَافِرِينَ	ه <u>ه</u> يُحِب	Ú	إِنَّهُ	فَصْلِهِ		
		alk <u>a</u> fireena	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	1 <u>a</u>	innahu	fa <u>d</u> lihi		
		The disbelievers	Likes	Not	Verily He	His bounty		
Ý	لِيَجْزِيَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّالِحَاتِ مِن فَضْلِهِ ۚ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا							
					بِرِينَ 🕮	يُحِبُّ ٱلْكَنفِ		

45. Liyajziya alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo wa
AAamiloo al<u>ssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti min fa<u>d</u>lihi innahu l<u>a</u> yu<u>h</u>ibbu alk<u>a</u>fireena

That He may reward those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous good deeds, out of His Bounty. Verily, He likes not the disbelievers.

مُبَشِّرَاتٍ	الرِّيَاحَ	پُر°سِلَ	أُن	آیاتِه	وَمِنْ
mubashshir <u>a</u> tin	Alrriy <u>ah</u> a	yursila	an	<u>aya</u> tihi	Wamin
As glad tidings	The winds	He sends	(is) that	His signs	And among
بِأَمْرِهِ	الْفُلْكُ	وَ لِتَحْرِ يَ	رَّ حْمَتِهِ	مُن	وَلِيُذِيقَكُم
bi-amrihi	alfulku	walitajriya	ra <u>h</u> matihi	min	waliyu <u>th</u> eeqak um
At His command	The ships	And that may sail	His Mercy	Of	And to give you a taste
	تَشْكُرُونَ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	فَضْلِهِ	مِن	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا
	tashkuroona	walaAAallaku	fa <u>d</u> lihi	min	walitabtaghoo

You may be In order that His Bounty Of And that you thankful may seek			m			
		,		His Bounty	Of	٠.

وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ ۚ أَن يُرْسِلَ ٱلرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُم مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِ وَلِيُذِيقَكُم مِّن وَلِيُدِيقَكُم مِّن وَمِّتِهِ وَلِيَجْرِي ٱلْفُلْكُ بِأُمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُواْ مِن فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ وَلِتَبْتَغُواْ مِن فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ



46. Wamin <u>aya</u>tihi an yursila alrriy<u>ah</u>a mubashshir<u>a</u>tin waliyu<u>th</u>eeqakum min ra<u>h</u>matihi walitajriya alfulku bi-amrihi walitabtaghoo min fa<u>d</u>lihi walaAAallakum tashkuroona And among His Signs is this, that He sends the winds as glad tidings, giving you a taste of His Mercy (i.e. rain), and that the ships may sail at His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, in order that you may be thankful.

إِلَى	رُسُلًا	قَبْلِكَ	مِن	أُرْسَلْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ
il <u>a</u>	rusulan	qablika	min	arsaln <u>a</u>	Walaqad
То	Messengers	Befor	e you	We did send	And indeed
ٱلَّذِينَ	مِنَ	فَانتَقَمْنَا	بِالْبِيِّنَاتِ	فَجَاؤُوهُم	قَوْمِهِم
alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	faintaqamn <u>a</u>	bialbayyin <u>a</u> ti	faj <u>a</u> oohum	qawmihim
Those who	On	Then we took vengeance	With clear proofs	They came to them	Their own peoples
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	نَصْرُ	عَلَيْنَا	حُقًّا	وَ كَانَ	أُجْرَمُوا
almu/mineena	na <u>s</u> ru	AAalayn <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aqqan	wak <u>a</u> na	ajramoo
The believers	To help	Upon us	Incumbent	And it was	Committed crimes
بِٱلۡبِيّنَتِ	فَجَآءُوهُم	إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمۡ	كِ رُسُلاً	لِّنَا مِن قَبْلِ	وَلَقَد أُرْسَ
ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ	عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ	الله الله	جِّرَمُوا [ً] وَكَا	مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَ	فَٱنتَقَمْنَا
					(EV)

47. Walaqad arsalna min qablika rusulan ila qawmihim fajaoohum bialbayyinati faintaqamna mina allatheena ajramoo wakana haqqan AAalayna nasru almu/mineena

And indeed We did send Messengers before you (O Muhammad) to their own peoples. They came to them with clear proofs, then, We took vengeance on those who committed crimes (disbelief, setting partners in worship with Allah, sins, etc.), and (as for) the believers it was incumbent upon Us to help (them).

سَحَابًا	فَتُثِير [°]	الرِّيَاحَ	يُرْسِلُ	الَّذِي	مْلَّا				
sa <u>ha</u> ban	fatutheeru	alrriy <u>ah</u> a	yursilu	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hu				
Clouds	So they raise	The winds	Sends	Who	Allah (is He)				
وَيَجْعَلُهُ	يشاء	كَيْفَ	السَّمَاء	فِي	فَيَبْسُطُهُ				
wayajAAaluhu	yash <u>a</u> o	kayfa	alssam <u>a</u> -i	fee	fayabsu <u>t</u> uhu				
And he beraks them into	He wills	How	The sky	In	And He spreads them				
خِلَالِهِ	مِنْ	يَخْرُ جُ	الْوَدْقَ	فَتَرَى	كِسَفًا				
khil <u>a</u> lihi	min	yakhruju	alwadqa	fatar <u>a</u>	kisafan				
Their midst	From	Come forth	(rain) drops	Until you see	Fragments				
مِنْ	فَإِذَا أُصَابَ بِهِ مَن يَشَاء مِنْ								
min	yash <u>a</u> o	man	bihi	a <u>sa</u> ba	fa-i <u>tha</u>				
Of He wills Whom (with it) He has Then when made them fall on									
عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ									
		yastabshi	hum	i <u>tha</u>	AAib <u>a</u> dihi				
		Rejoice	They	Lo!	His slaves				
	اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ الرِّيَاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ وَجَعَلُهُ وَكِمَعُلُهُ وَكِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدِقَ كَأَرُجُ مِنْ خِلَلِهِ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ								
		ؚؽڛٙؾؘؠٝۺؚڒؙۅڹؘ							

48. Allahu allathee yursilu alrriyaha fatutheeru sahaban fayabsutuhu fee alssama-i kayfa yashao wayajAAaluhu kisafan fatara alwadqa yakhruju min khilalihi fa-itha asaba bihi man yashao min AAibadihi itha hum yastabshi

Allah is He Who sends the winds, so they raise clouds, and spread them along the sky as He wills, and then break them into fragments, until you see rain drops come forth from their midst! Then when He has made them fall on whom of His slaves as He will, lo! they rejoice!

ِیْنَزَّ لَ یُنَزَّ لَ	أُن	قَبْلِ	مِن	كَانُوا	وَإِن
yunazzala	an	qabli	min	k <u>a</u> noo	Wa-in
(rain) was sent down	That	Bef	ore	They were	And verily
		لَمُبْلِسِينَ	قَبْلِهِ	مّن	عَلَيْهِم
		lamubliseena	qablihi	min	AAalayhim
		In despair	before tha	at (rain)	Upon them

وَإِن كَانُواْ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِم مِّن قَبْلِهِ - لَمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿

49. Wa-in kanoo min qabli an yunazzala AAalayhim min qablihi lamubliseena And verily before that (rain), just before it was sent down upon them, they were in despair!

					_
كَيْفَ	اللَّهِ	رَ حْمَتِ	آثَارِ	إِلَى	فَانظُرْ
kayfa	All <u>a</u> hi	ra <u>h</u> mati	<u>a</u> th <u>a</u> ri	il <u>a</u>	Fa0n <u>th</u> ur
How	(of) Allah	(of) Mercy	The effects	At	Look
ذَلِكَ	ٳۣ۫ڹۜ	مُوْتِهَا	بَعْدَ	الْأُرْضَ	يُحْيِي
<u>tha</u> lika	inna	mawtih <u>a</u>	baAAda	al-ar <u>d</u> a	Yu <u>h</u> yee
That (Allah) is	Verily	Its death	After	The earth	He revives
شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلَى	وَ هُو	الْمَوْتَي	لَمُحْيِي
shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	wahuwa	almawt <u>a</u>	lamu <u>h</u> yee
Thing	Every	On	And He is	The dead	Who shall
					raise indeed
					قَدِيرُ
					qadeerun
					Able
ا	ع رور	و ر وه مج	م س ک	ءَاتُر رَحْمَد	رص هرو - روئ

فَٱنظُرْ إِلَىٰ ءَاثُو رَحْمُتِ ٱللّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْمِي ٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۖ إِنَّ إِنَّ اللّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْمِي ٱلْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ لَكُمْ اللّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿

50. Fa0n<u>th</u>ur il<u>a athari rahmati Allahi kayfa yuh</u>yee al-ar<u>d</u>a baAAda mawtih<u>a inna tha</u>lika lamu<u>h</u>yee almawt<u>a</u> wahuwa AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in qadeerun

Look then at the effects (results) of Allah's Mercy, how He revives the earth after its death. Verily! That (Allah) Who revived the earth after its death shall indeed raise the dead (on the Day of Resurrection), and He is Able to do all things.

لَّظَلُّوا	مُصْفَرًا	فَرَأُوهُ	رِیحًا	أَرْسَلْنَا	و َ لَئِنْ
la <u>th</u> alloo	mu <u>s</u> farran	faraawhu	ree <u>h</u> an	arsaln <u>a</u>	Wala-in
Behold they then	(their tilth) turn yellow	And they see it	A wind	We send	And if
			يَكْفُرُونَ	بَعْدِهِ	مِن
			yakfuroona	baAAdihi	min
			Disbelieve	Afte	er it
		9			

وَلِيِنَ أَرْسَلْنَا رِحَاً فَرَأُوهُ مُصْفَرًا لَّظَلُّواْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ - يَكُفُرُونَ ١

51. Wala-in arsalna reehan faraawhu musfarran lathalloo min baAAdihi yakfuroona And if We send a wind [which would spoil the green growth (tilth) brought up by the previous rain], and they see (their tilth) turn yellow, behold, they then after their being glad, would become unthankful (to their Lord Allah as) disbelievers.

تُسمع	و َ لَا	الْمَوْتَي	تُسمِعُ	Ú	فَإِنَّكَ
tusmiAAu	wal <u>a</u>	almawt <u>a</u>	tusmiAAu	L <u>a</u>	Fa-innaka
Make hear	Nor you can	The dead	Make hear	Cannot	So verily you
	مُدْبِرِينَ	<i>و</i> َلُّوْا	إِذَا	الدُّعَاء	الصُّمّ
	mudbireena	wallaw	i <u>tha</u>	aldduAA <u>a</u> a	al <u>ss</u> umma
	Their backs turning away	They turn	When	The call	The Deaf

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تُسْمِعُ ٱلصُّمَّ ٱلدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ



52. Fa-innaka l<u>a</u> tusmiAAu almawt<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> tusmiAAu al<u>ss</u>umma aldduAA<u>a</u>a i<u>tha</u> wallaw mudbireena

So verily, you (O Muhammad cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. the disbelievers, etc.), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they show their backs, turning away.

ضَلَالَتِهِمْ	عَن		الْعُمْيِ	بِهَادِي		أُنتَ		وَمَا	
<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> latihim	AAan		alAAumyi	bih <u>a</u> di		anta		Wam <u>a</u>	
Their		From	(of) the blind	(Guide		You are	And n	ot
straying									

بآياتِنَا	يُؤمِنُ	مَن	ٳؖۜ	تُسمِعُ	إن
bi-ayatina	yu/minu	man	ill <u>a</u>	tusmiAAu	in
In our proofs	Believe	Those who	But	You can make to hear	Not
				مُّسْلِمُونَ	فَهُم
				muslimoona	fahum
				Have submitted to Allah in Islam	And they

وَمَآ أَنتَ بِهَادِ ٱلْعُمِّي عَن ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِن تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِعَايَاتِنَا فَهُم مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿

53. Wama anta bihadi alAAumyi AAan dalalatihim in tusmiAAu illa man yu/minu biayatina fahum muslimoona

And you (O Muhammad) cannot guide the blind from their straying; you can make to hear only those who believe in Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and have submitted to Allah in Islam (as Muslims).

Section 6

يْم ﴿	ضَعْفٍ	مِّن	خَلَقَكُم	الَّذِي	اللَّهُ
thumma	<u>d</u> aAAfin	min	khalaqakum	Alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hu
Then		In	Created you	Who	Allah (is He
يُ ٣	َّهُ سَ ^م ُّ عَلَيْهُ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلِيمِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلِيمِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلِيمِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلِيمِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلَيْهِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعِلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعَلَيْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلَيْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلِمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلِمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِ الْ	ضَعْفٍ	بَعْدِ	مِن	جَعَلَ
thumma	quwwatan	<u>d</u> aAAfin	baAAdi	min	jaAAala
Then	Strength	Weakness	aft	ter	Made (gave)
وَ شَيْبَةً	ضَعْفًا	قُوَّهِ	بَعْدِ	مِن	جَعَلَ
washaybatan	<u>d</u> aAAfan	quwwatin	baAAdi	min	jaAAala
And grey hair	Weakness	Strength	aft	ter	Made (gave)
الْقَدِيرُ	الْعَلِيمُ	وَ هُو	يَشَاء	مَا	يَخْلُقُ
alqadeeru	alAAaleemu	wahuwa	yash <u>a</u> o	m <u>a</u>	yakhluqu
The All- Powerful	The All- Knowing	And He is	He wills	What	He creates
فِ قُوَّة ثُمَّ	نُ بَعۡدِ ضَعۡ	تُمَّ جَعَلَ مِ	مِّن ضَعَفِ	ن خَلَقَكُم	اللهُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِي

جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخَلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ٱلْقَدِيرُ

54. Allahu allathee khalaqakum min daAAfin thumma jaAAala min baAAdi daAAfin quwwatan thumma jaAAala min baAAdi quwwatin daAAfan washaybatan yakhluqu ma yashao wahuwa alAAaleemu alqadeeru

Allah is He Who created you in (a state of) weakness, then gave you strength after weakness, then after strength gave (you) weakness and grey hair. He creates what He wills. And it is He Who is the All-Knowing, the All-Powerful (i.e. Able to do all things).

مَا	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	يقسم	السَّاعَةُ	تَقُومُ	و يَوْمَ
m <u>a</u>	almujrimoona	yuqsimu	alss <u>a</u> AAatu	taqoomu	Wayawma
Not	The criminals	Will swear	The Hour	Will be established	And on the day (When)
ؽؙٷٛڣؘػؙۅڹؘ	كَانُوا	كَذَلِكَ	سَاعَةٍ	غير	لَبِثُوا
yu/fakoona	k <u>a</u> noo	ka <u>tha</u> lika	s <u>a</u> AAatin	ghayra	labithoo
Ever deluded	They were	Thus	An Hour	But	That they stayed
مَةٍ كَذَ الِكَ	واْ غَيْرَ سَاعَ	ِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُ	نَسِمُ ٱلْهُجِرِ	ٱلسَّاعَةُ يُقْ	وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ
				كُونَ ﴿	كَانُواْ يُؤَفَّكُ

55. Wayawma taqoomu alss<u>a</u>AAatu yuqsimu almujrimoona m<u>a</u> labithoo ghayra s<u>a</u>AAatin ka<u>tha</u>lika k<u>a</u>noo yu/fakoona

And on the Day that the Hour will be established, the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will swear that they stayed not but an hour, thus were they ever deluded [away from the truth (i.e they used to tell lies and take false oaths, and turn away from the truth) in this life of the world)].

لَقَدْ		وَالْإِيمَانَ	الْعِلْمَ	أُو تُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَقَالَ
laqad		waal-eem <u>a</u> na	alAAilma	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waq <u>a</u> la
	Indeed	And faith	Knowledge	Have been bestowed with	Those who	And will say
يَوْمِ		إِلَى	اللَّهِ	كِتَابِ	فِي	لَبِثْتُ م ْ
yawmi		il <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	kit <u>a</u> bi	fee	labithtum

The day	Until	(of) Allah	The decree	In	You have stayed		
كُنتُمْ	وَلَكِنَّكُمْ	الْبَعْثِ	يَوْمُ	فَهَذَا	الْبَعْثِ		
kuntum	wal <u>a</u> kinnakum	albaAAthi	yawmu	fah <u>atha</u>	albaAAthi		
Were	But you	(of Ressurectio n)	The day	So this is	(of) resurrection		
				تَعْلَمُونَ	Ú		
				taAAlamoona	1 <u>a</u>		
				Knowing	Not		
	وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْعِلْمَ وَٱلْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثَّتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ ٱللَّهِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ						
ٱلْبَعْثِ فَهَاذَا يَوْمُ ٱلْبَعْثِ وَلَاكِنَّكُمْ كُنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿							
	56. Waqala allatheena ootoo alAAilma waal-eemana laqad labithtum fee kitabi Allahi ila						

yawmi albaAAthi fahatha yawmu albaAAthi walakinnakum kuntum la taAAlamoona And those who have been bestowed with knowledge and faith will say: "Indeed you have stayed according to the Decree of Allah, until the Day of Resurrection, so this is the Day of Resurrection, but you knew not."

مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ	ظَلَمُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَنفَعُ	ڵۛ	فَيُو مُئِذٍ
maAA <u>th</u> iratuhu m	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yanfaAAu	l <u>a</u>	Fayawma-i <u>th</u> in
Excuse of theirs	Did wrong	Those who	Will benefit	Not	So on that day
			يُستَعْتَبُونَ	هم	و َ لَا
			yustaAAtaboon a	hum	wal <u>a</u>
			Will be allowed to return to seek Allah's pleasure	They	Nor
وَلَا هُمْ	مَعۡذِرَتُهُمۡ	ظَلَمُوا	ٱلَّذِينِ	لاً يَنفَعُ	فَيَوۡمَ _ع ِذِ
					يُستَعْتَبُورَ
57. Fayawma-	i <u>th</u> in l <u>a</u> yanfaA	Au alla <u>th</u> eena <u>t</u>	<u>h</u> alamoo maAA	<u>th</u> iratuhum wal	<u>a</u> hum

yustaAAtaboona

So on that Day no excuse of theirs will avail those who did wrong (by associating partners in worship with Allah, and by denying the Day of Resurrection), nor will they be allowed (then) to return to seek Allah's Pleasure (by having Islamic Faith with righteous deeds and by giving up polytheism, sins and crimes with repentance).

الْقُرْآنِ	هَذَا	فِي		لِلنَّاسِ	ضَرَ بْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ
alqur- <u>a</u> ni	h <u>atha</u>	fee		lilnn <u>a</u> si	<u>d</u> arabn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
Quran	This		In	For mankind	We have set forth	And indeed
بِآيَةٍ	جِئْتَهُم	وَلَئِن		مَثُلِ	كُلِّ	مِن
bi- <u>a</u> yatin	ji/tahum	wala-in		mathalin	kulli	min
Any sign	You bring to them		But if	Parable	Every	Of
ٳؖڷ	أُنتُم	إِنْ		كَفَرُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	لَيَقُولَنَّ
ill <u>a</u>	antum	in		kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	layaqoolanna
(nothing) but	You are		Verily	Disbelieve	Those who	They will say
						مُبْطِلُونَ
						mub <u>t</u> iloona
						Falsifiers
بن جئتهم	لِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَلَهِ	مِن کُ	رْءَانِ	فِي هَندَا ٱلْقُ	نَنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِ	وَلَقَدُ ضَرَبُ
بِءَايَةٍ لَّيَقُولَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓاْ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا مُبۡطِلُونَ ﴿						
_	58. Walaqad <u>darabna</u> lilnn <u>a</u> si fee h <u>atha</u> alqur- <u>a</u> ni min kulli mathalin wala-in ji/tahum bi- ayatin layaqoolanna alla <u>th</u> eena kafaroo in antum ill <u>a</u> mub <u>t</u> iloona					
	oranna arra <u>tneen</u> le have set fort					parable. But

الَّذِينَ اللَّهُ Allahu allatheena quloobi AAala yatbaAAu Kathalika The Hearts Allah (of) those On Seals Thus who يَعْلَمُونَ Ú yaAAlamoona Know Not

if you (O Muhammad) bring to them any sign or proof, (as an evidence for the truth of your Prophethood), the disbelievers are sure to say (to the believers): "You

follow nothing but falsehood, and magic."

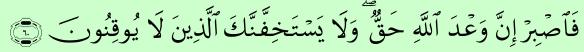
كَذَ الِكَ يَطْبَعُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿

59. Kathalika yatbaAAu Allahu AAala quloobi allatheena la yaAAlamoona

Thus does Allah seal up the hearts of those who know not [the proofs and evidence of the Oneness of Allah i.e. those who try not to understand true facts that which

you (Muhammad) have brought to them].

وَلَا	حُق حَق	اللَّهِ	وَعْدَ	إِنَّ	فَاصْبِرْ
wal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aqqun	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAda	inna	Fai <u>s</u> bir
And let not	(is) true	(of) Allah	The promise	Verily	So be patient
		يُو قِنُو نَ	Ú	الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَخِفَّنَّكَ
		yooqinoona	1 <u>a</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	yastakhiffanna ka
		Have certainly of faith	Not	Those who	Discourage you



60. Faisbir inna waAAda Allahi haqqun wala yastakhiffannaka allatheena la yooqinoona

So be patient (O Muhammad). Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and let not those who have no certainty of faith, discourage you from conveying Allah's Message (which you are obliged to convey).

Surah #31



Period of Revelation

This Surah was revealed during last year of middle age of Prophet's stay in Makkah. According to the scholars the time of revelation of this Surah is the same with that of Surah Ankabut. This surah contains 34 verses and 4 sections.





1. Alif-lam-meem

AlifLamMim. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.]

الْحَكِيمِ	الْكِتَابِ	آیاتُ	تِلْكَ
al <u>h</u> akeemi	alkit <u>a</u> bi	<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tu	Tilka
The wis	se (of) the Book	The verses	These are
	_		

تِلْكَ ءَايَتُ ٱلْكِتَابِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ

2. Tilka <u>ayatu alkitabi alhakeemi</u>

These are Verses of the Wise Book (the Qur'an).

		لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ	وَرَحْمَةً	ۿؙۮؖؽ
		lilmu <u>h</u> sineena	wara <u>h</u> matan	Hudan
		For the	And a Mercy	A guide
		Good-doers		

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿

3. Hudan warahmatan lilmuhsineena

A guide and a mercy for the *Muhsinun* (gooddoers)

وَهُم	الزَّكَاةَ	وَ يُؤْتُونَ	الصَّلَاةَ	يُقِيمُونَ	الَّذِينَ
wahum	alzzak <u>a</u> ta	wayu/toona	al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	yuqeemoona	Alla <u>th</u> eena
And they	Charity (Zakath)	And give	The prayer	Offer	Those who
			يُوقِنُونَ	هم	بِالْآخِرَةِ
			yooqinoona	hum	Bial- <u>a</u> khirati
			Have faith with certainity	(they)	In the Hereafter

ٱلَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ ٱلزَّكُوٰةَ وَهُم بِٱلْأَخِرَةِ هُمۡ يُوقِنُونَ



4. Alla<u>th</u>eena yuqeemoona al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ta wayu/toona alzzak<u>a</u>ta wahum bial-<u>a</u>khirati hum yooqinoona

Those who perform AsSalat (Iqamatas- Salat) and give Zakat and they have faith in the Hereafter with certainty.

وَأُوْلَئِكَ	رَب <u>َّهِ</u> م	سِ من	ۿؙۮؙؽ	عَلَى	أُوْلَئِكَ
waol <u>a</u> -ika	rabbihim	min	hudan	AAal <u>a</u>	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
And such	Their Lord	From	Guidance	On	Such (are)
				الْمُفْلِحُونَ	هم
				almufli <u>h</u> oona	humu
				(are) the successful	(they)

أُوْلَتِهِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِم ﴿ وَأُوْلَتِهِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ١

5. Ola-ika AAala hudan min rabbihim waola-ika humu almuflihoona Such are on guidance from their Lord, and such are the successful.

الْحَدِيثِ	لَهْوَ	يَشْتَرِي	مَن	النَّاسِ	وَمِنَ
al <u>h</u> adeethi	lahwa	yashtaree	man	alnn <u>a</u> si	Wamina
Talks	Idle	Purchases	(Is he) who	mankind	And of
عِلْمٍ	بغير	اللَّهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَن	لِيُضِلَّ
AAilmin	bighayri	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	liyu <u>d</u> illa
Knowledge	Without	(of) Allah	The path	From	To mislead
مُهِينَ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	أُو لَئِكَ	هُزُوًا	و َيَتَّخِذَهَا
muheenun	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	lahum	ol <u>a</u> -ika	huzuwan	wayattakhi <u>th</u> ah <u>a</u>
A humiliating	(will be) torment	For them	Such	By way of mockery	And takes it

وَمِنَ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِى لَهُوَ ٱلْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ۚ أُوْلَئِكَ هَٰمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿

6. Wamina alnnasi man yashtaree lahwa alhadeethi liyudilla AAan sabeeli Allahi bighayri AAilmin wayattakhithaha huzuwan ola-ika lahum AAathabun muheenun And of mankind is he who purchases idle talks (i.e.music, singing, etc.) to mislead (men) from the Path of Allah without knowledge, and takes it (the Path of Allah, the Verses of the Qur'an) by way of mockery. For such there will be a humiliating torment (in the Hell-fire).

مُسْتَكْبِرًا	وَلَّى	آیاتُنَا	عَلَيْهِ	تُتْلَى	وَ إِذَا
mustakbiran	wall <u>a</u>	<u>aya</u> tun <u>a</u>	AAalayhi	tutl <u>a</u>	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
In pride	He turns	Our verses	To such one	Are recieted	And when

	away									
أُذُنيهِ	فِي	كَأَنَّ	يَسْمَعْهَا	ٿ م	كَأْن					
o <u>th</u> unayhi	fee	kaanna	yasmaAAh <u>a</u>	lam	kaan					
His ears	ln	As if	He heard them	Not	As if					
		أَلِيمٍ	بِعَذَابٍ	فَبَشِّرُهُ	وَ قُرًّا					
		aleemin	biAAa <u>tha</u> bin	fabashshirhu	waqran					
		Painful	A torment	So announce to him	Deafness					
هَا كَأَنَّ فِي	وَإِذَا تُتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَئُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكِبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي									
	أُذُنيهِ وَقُرًا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿									

7. Wa-i<u>tha</u> tutl<u>a</u> AAalayhi <u>aya</u>tun<u>a</u> wall<u>a</u> mustakbiran kaan lam yasmaAAh<u>a</u> kaanna fee o<u>th</u>unayhi waqran fabashshirhu biAAa<u>tha</u>bin aleemin

And when Our Verses (of the Qur'an) are recited to such a one, he turns away in pride, as if he heard them not, as if there were deafness in his ear. So announce to him a painful torment.

لَهُمْ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ
lahum	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
For them	Righteous deeds	And do	Believe	Those who	Verily
				النَّعِيمِ	جَنَّاتُ
				alnnaAAeemi	jann <u>a</u> tu
				(of) delight	(are) Gardens

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ ٱلنَّعِيمِ ﴿

8. Inna allatheena amanoo waAAamiloo alssalihati lahum jannatu alnnaAAeemi Verily, those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them are Gardens of delight (Paradise).

وَهُوَ	حَقًّا	اللَّهِ	وَعْدَ	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ
wahuwa	<u>h</u> aqqan	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAda	feeh <u>a</u>	Kh <u>a</u> lideena
And He	In truth	(of) Allah	(it is) a	Therein	To abide
			promise		forever

			الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ
			al <u>h</u> akeemu	alAAazeezu
			The All-wise	(is) the
			ا صل	Almighty
م و <u>ج</u>	صحر و صدر	ر ا لله ج و		

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقًّا وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ١

9. Khalideena feeha waAAda Allahi haqqan wahuwa alAAazeezu alhakeemu To abide therein. It is a Promise of Allah in truth. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

وَأَلْقَى	تَرَوْنَهَا	عَمَدٍ	بغير	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقَ		
waalq <u>a</u>	tarawnah <u>a</u>	AAamadin	bighayri	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	Khalaqa		
And set	And you can see	Any pillars	Without	The heavens	He has created		
بِکُمْ	تَمِيدَ	أُن	رَ وَ اسِيَ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي		
bikum	tameeda	an	raw <u>a</u> siya	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee		
With you	It should shake	Lest	Firm Mountains	The Earth	On		
وَأَنزَلْنَا	دَابَّة <u></u>	كُلِّ	مِن	فِيهَا	و َ بَثَّ		
waanzaln <u>a</u>	d <u>a</u> bbatin	kulli	min	feeh <u>a</u>	wabaththa		
And we sent down	Animals	All	Of	Therein	And He scattered		
مِن	فِيهَا	فَأَنبَتْنَا	مَاء	السَّمَاء	مِنَ		
min	feeh <u>a</u>	faanbatn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	Mina		
Of	Therin	And We caused (plants) to grow	Water (rain)	The sky	From		
			كَرِيمٍ	زَوْجٍ	ِ کُلِّ		
			kareemin	zawjin	kulli		
			Goodly	Kind	Every		
خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدِ تَرَوْنَهَا وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن							
تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَتَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا							



10. Khalaqa alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti bighayri AAamadin tarawnah<u>a</u> waalq<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i raw<u>a</u>siya an tameeda bikum wabaththa feeh<u>a</u> min kulli d<u>a</u>bbatin waanzaln<u>a</u> mina alssam<u>a</u>-i m<u>a</u>an faanbatna feeha min kulli zawjin kareemin

He has created the heavens without any pillars, that you see and has set on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you. And He has scattered therein moving (living) creatures of all kinds. And We send down water (rain) from the sky, and We cause (plants) of every goodly kind to grow therein.

خَلَقَ	مَاذَا	فَأَرُونِي	اللَّهِ	خَلْقُ	هَذَا
khalaqa	m <u>atha</u>	faaroonee	All <u>a</u> hi	khalqu	H <u>atha</u>
Have created	What is there	So show me	(of) Allah	(is) the creation of	This is
فِي	الظَّالِمُونَ	بَلِ	دُو نِهِ	مِن	الَّذِينَ
fee	al <u>thth</u> alimoona	bali	doonihi	min	alla <u>th</u> eena
(Are) in	The wrong- doers	Nay	Besid	s Him	Those
				مُبِينِ	ضَلَالٍ
				mubeenin	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin
				Plain	Error
ٱلظَّلِمُونَ	ِ دُونِهِے بَلِ	ٱلَّذِينَ مِن	ِ مَاذًا خَلَقَ		هَندًا خَلَقُ

11. Hatha khalqu Allahi faaroonee matha khalaqa allatheena min doonihi bali al*thth*alimoona fee dalalin mubeenin

This is the creation of Allah. So show Me that which those (whom you worship), besides Him have created. Nay, the *Zalimun* (polytheists, wrongdoers and those who do not believe in the Oneness of Allah) are in plain error.

Section 2

اشْكُرْ	أن	الْحِكْمَة	لُقْمَانَ	آتَيْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ
oshkur	ani	al <u>h</u> ikmata	luqm <u>a</u> na	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
Give thanks	(saying)	The wisdom	Luqman	We	And indeed
				bestowed	
				upon	
لِنَفْسِهِ	يَشْكُرُ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَشْكُرْ	وَمَن	لِلَّهِ
linafsihi	yashkuru	fa-innam <u>a</u>	yashkur	waman	lill <u>a</u> hi
For his	He gives	Only	give thanks	And	To Allah

ownself	thanks			whoever	
حَمِيدٌ	غني	اللَّهَ	فَإِنَّ	كَفَرَ	وَ مَن
<u>h</u> ameedun	ghaniyyun	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	kafara	waman
Worthy of All-praise	Is All-Rich	Allah	Then verily	Is ungreatful	And whoever
<u>, w</u> - 9		صورہ ہے	£ / 23	ر و و ر	a

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا لُقْمَنَ ٱلْحِكَمَةَ أَنِ ٱشَكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَشَكُرُ فَإِنَّمَا يَشَكُرُ فَإِنَّ اللهَ غَنِيُّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿ قَالَهُ عَنِيُ حَمِيدٌ ﴿

12. Walaqad <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u> luqm<u>a</u>na al<u>h</u>ikmata ani oshkur lill<u>a</u>hi waman yashkur fa-innam<u>a</u> yashkuru linafsihi waman kafara fa-inna Allaha ghaniyyun hameedun

And indeed We bestowed upon Luqman *AlHikmah* (wisdom and religious understanding, etc.) saying: "Give thanks to Allah," and whoever gives thanks, he gives thanks for (the good of) his ownself. And whoever is unthankful, then verily, Allah is All- Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

يَعِظُهُ	وَ هُوَ	لِابْنهِ	لُقْمَانُ	قَالَ	وَإِذْ			
yaAAi <i>th</i> uhu	wahuwa	liibnihi	luqm <u>a</u> nu	q <u>a</u> la	Wa-i <u>th</u>			
Advising him	When he was	To his son	Luqman	Said	And (remember) when			
إِنَّ	بِاللَّهِ	تُشْرِكْ	Ú	ور س بني	يَا			
inna	bi All <u>a</u> hi	tushrik	l <u>a</u>	bunayya	у <u>а</u>			
Verily	With Allah	Join in worshipping others	Not	My son	O!			
			عَظِيمٌ	لَظُلْمُ	الشِّرْكَ			
			AAa <u>th</u> eemun	la <u>th</u> ulmun	alshshirka			
			Great	(is) a wrong indeed	Joining others in worshiping with Allah			
وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَنُ لِآبَنِهِ وَهُو يَعِظُهُ مِينَى لَا تُشْرِكُ بِٱللَّهِ إِن اللَّهِ إِن اللَّهِ اللهِ								
	ٱلشِّرْكَ لَظْلَمُ عَظِيمٌ ﴿							

13. Wa-i<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>la luqm<u>a</u>nu liibnihi wahuwa yaAAi<u>th</u>uhu y<u>a</u> bunayya l<u>a</u> tushrik biAll<u>a</u>hi inna alshshirka la*th*ulmun AAa*th*eemun

And (remember) when Luqman said to his son when he was advising him: "O my son! Join not in worship others with Allah. Verily! Joining others in worship with Allah is a great *Zulm* (wrong) indeed.

وَهْنًا	ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه ه	حَمَلَتْهُ	بِوَالِدَيْهِ	الْإِنسَانَ	و َوَ صَيْنَا
wahnan	ommuhu	<u>h</u> amalat-hu	Biw <u>a</u> lidayhi	al-ins <u>a</u> na	Wawa <u>ss</u> ayn <u>a</u>
In weakness and hardship	His Mother	Bore him	To his parents	Man	And we have enjoyed on
أُنِ	عَامَيْنِ	فِي	وَ فِصَالُهُ	وَ هُنٍ	عَلَى
ani	AA <u>a</u> mayni	fee	wafi <u>sa</u> luhu	wahnin	AAal <u>a</u>
that	Two years	(is) in	And his weaning	Weakness and hardship	upon
	الْمَصِيرُ	ٳڵۑۜ	وَ لِوَ الِدَيْكَ	لِي	اشْكُرْ
	alma <u>s</u> eerU	ilayya	waliw <u>a</u> lidayka	lee	oshkur
	(is) the final destination	Unto Me	And to your parents	To me	You give thanks

وَوَصَّيْنَا ٱلْإِنسَانَ بِوَ لِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتُهُ أُمُّهُ وَهَنًا عَلَىٰ وَهَنِ وَفِصَالُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ ٱلْشَكْرِ لِى وَلِوَ لِدَيْكَ إِلَى ٱلْمَصِيرُ ﴿

14. Wawa<u>ss</u>ayn<u>a</u> al-ins<u>a</u>na biw<u>a</u>lidayhi <u>h</u>amalat-hu ommuhu wahnan AAal<u>a</u> wahnin wafi<u>sa</u>luhu fee AA<u>a</u>mayni ani oshkur lee waliw<u>a</u>lidayka ilayya alma<u>s</u>eerU

And We have enjoined on man (to be dutiful and good) to his parents. His mother bore him in weakness and hardship upon weakness and hardship, and his weaning is in two years give thanks to Me and to your parents, unto Me is the final destination.

بِي	تُشْرِكَ	أُن	عَلى	جَاهَدَاكَ	وَإِن
bee	tushrika	an	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>ja</u> had <u>a</u> ka	Wa-in
With me	You joiu in worship others	To make	On	They (both) strive against you	But if
فَلَا	عِلْمْ	به	لَكَ	لَيْسَ	مَا
fal <u>a</u>	AAilmun	bihi	laka	laysa	m <u>a</u>
Then not	Knowledge	Of it	You have	Not	What
وَ اتَّبِعْ	مَعْرُوفًا	الدُّنْيَا	فِي	وكاحبهما	تُطِعهُمَا
waittabiAA	maAAroofan	aldduny <u>a</u>	fee	wa <u>sah</u> ibhum <u>a</u>	tu <u>t</u> iAAhum <u>a</u>
And follow	Kindly	The world	In	But behave with them	Obey them

إِلَيّ	ي س	ٳڵؘۑۜ	أَنَابَ	مَنْ	سَبِيلَ			
ilayya	thumma	ilayya	an <u>a</u> ba	man	Sabeela			
To Me	Then	To Me	Turns in repentance and in obiedience	(of him) who	The path of			
	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ	بِمَا	فَأُنْبِئُكُم	مَرْجِعُكُمْ			
	taAAmaloona	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	faonabbi-okum	marjiAAukum			
	To do	You used	Of what	And I shall tell you	Will be your return			
عِلَّمٌ فَلَا	لَ لَكَ بِهِـ	یی مَا لَیْسَ	أَن تُشَرِكَ ,	رَاكَ عَلَىٰ	وَإِن جَهَا			
مَنْ أَنَابَ	إَتَّبِعُ سَبِيلَ	مُعَرُّوفًا وَ	ا فِي ٱلدُّنْيَا	<u>وَ</u> صَاحِبَهُمَ	تُطِعَهُمَا			
į	إِلَى ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَى مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿							

15. Wa-in jahadaka AAala an tushrika bee ma laysa laka bihi AAilmun fala tutiAAhuma wasahibhuma fee alddunya maAAroofan waittabiAA sabeela man anaba ilayya thumma ilayya marjiAAukum faonabbi-okum bima kuntum taAAmaloona

But if they (both) strive with you to make you join in worship with Me others that of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not, but behave with them in the world kindly, and follow the path of him who turns to Me in repentance and in obedience. Then to Me will be your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

مِثْقَالَ	تَكُ		إِن	إِنَّهَا	بني بني	يَا
mithq <u>a</u> la		Taku	in	innah <u>a</u>	bunayya	Y <u>a</u>
Equal to the weight		It be	lf	Indeed it	My son	O!
صَخْرَةٍ	فِي		فَتَكُن	خَرْدَلٍ	م ^س ِّ من	حَبَّةٍ
<u>s</u> akhratin		fee	fatakun	khardalin	min	<u>h</u> abbatin
A rock		In	And though it be	Mustard Seed	Of	(of) a grain
الْأَرْضِ	فِي		أُوْ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	أُوْ
al-ar <u>d</u> i		fee	aw	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	aw
The Earth		ln	Or	The Heavens	ln .	Or
لَطِيفٌ	اللَّهَ		إِنَّ	الله	بِهَا	يأْتِ
la <u>t</u> eefun		All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> hu	bih <u>a</u>	ya/ti

(is) subtle (in bringingout that grain)	Allah is	Verily	Allah	It	Will bring forth
					خَبِيرٌ
					khabeerun
					Well aware
					(of its place)
خْرَةٍ أُوْ فِي	تَكُن فِي صَ	نۡ خَرۡدَٰلِ فَ	كَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّ	إِن تَكُ مِثْقَ	يَسْبَى إِنَّا إِ

16. Ya bunayya innaha in taku mithqala habbatin min khardalin fatakun fee sakhratin aw fee alssamawati aw fee al-ardi ya/ti biha Allahu inna Allaha lateefun khabeerun
"O my son! If it be (anything) equal to the weight of a grain of mustard seed, and though it be in a rock, or in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Verily, Allah is Subtle (in bringing out that grain), WellAware (of its place).

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	و أَمُر		الصَّلَاةَ	أَقِمِ		ور ۵ بني		يَا
bialmaAAroofi	wa/mur		al <u>ss</u> al <u>a</u> ta	aqimi		bunayya	a	Y <u>a</u>
Good	comr	And mand	Prayer	-	Offer		son	O!
مَا	عَلَى		و اصْبِرْ	الْمُنكَرِ		عَنِ		وَانْهُ
m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>		wai <u>s</u> bir	almunka	ri	AAani		wainha
Whatever		(on)	And bear with patience		Evil		From	And forbid
الْأُمُورِ	عَزْم		مِنْ	ذَلِكَ		إِنَّ		أَصَابَكَ
al-omoori	AAazmi		min	<u>tha</u> lika		inna		a <u>sa</u> baka
Commandm ents	impo	The ortant	(are) some of	٦	These		Verily	Be falls you
أُصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ	مُنكَرٍ وَ	يِ ٱلْمُ	فِ وَأَنَّهُ عَرِ	لَمَعَرُوهِ	مُرِّ بِٱ	وٰةَ وَأَذَ	ٱلصَّلَ	يَلبُنَّي أَقِمِ
			ا مور <u>آ</u>	يَّةُ مِ ٱلْإِ	ر د . د	زَ زالكَ	ملے ان د	مَا أَصَابَكُ

17. Y<u>a</u> bunayya aqimi al<u>ss</u>al<u>a</u>ta wa/mur bialmaAAroofi wainha AAani almunkari wai<u>s</u>bir AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> a<u>sa</u>baka inna <u>tha</u>lika min AAazmi al-omoori

"O my son! AqimisSalat (perform AsSalat), enjoin (people) for AlMa'ruf (Islamic Monotheism and all that is good), and forbid (people) from AlMunkar (i.e. disbelief in

the Oneness of Allah, polytheism of all kinds and all that is evil and bad), and bear with patience whatever befall you. Verily! These are some of the important commandments ordered by Allah with no exemption.

تَمْشِ	وَ لَا	لِلنَّاسِ	خَدَّكَ	ه رسه تصغر	و َ لَا
Tamshi	wal <u>a</u>	lilnn <u>a</u> si	khaddaka	tu <u>s</u> aAAAAir	Wal <u>a</u>
Walk	Nor	From men	Your face (cheek)	Turn away	And not
Ú	اللَّهَ	ٳڹۜ	مَرَحًا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي
1 <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	mara <u>h</u> an	al-ar <u>d</u> i	Fee
Not	Allah	Verily	In insolence	The Earth	Through
		فَخُورٍ	مُخْتَالٍ	كُلُّ	يُحِبُ
		fakhoorin	mukht <u>a</u> lin	kulla	yu <u>h</u> ibbu
		Boaster	Arrogant	Each	Likes
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا	ضِ مَرَحًا	رِ فِی ٱلْأَرْ م	· ·		J. ' J
				خُتَالٍ فَخُورٍ	يُحِبُّ كُلُّ ﴿

18. Wala tusaAAAAir khaddaka lilnnasi wala tamshi fee al-ardi marahan inna Allaha la yuhibbu kulla mukhtalin fakhoorin

"And turn not your face away from men with pride, nor walk in insolence through the earth. Verily, Allah likes not each arrogant boaster.

صَوْتِكَ	مِن	وَاغْضُضْ	مَشْيِكَ	فِي	وَ اقْصِدْ
<u>s</u> awtika	min	wa0gh <u>d</u> u <u>d</u>	mashyika	fee	Waiq <u>s</u> id
Your voice	(of)	And lower	Your walking	In	And be moderate
	الْحَمِيرِ	لَصَوْتُ	الْأُصْوَاتِ	أَنكَرَ	إِنَّ
	al <u>h</u> ameeri	la <u>s</u> awtu	al-a <u>s</u> w <u>a</u> ti	ankara	inna
	(of) the donkey	(is) indeed the voice (saying)	(of) all voices	The hardest	Verily
ٱلْأَصُواتِ	ً إِنَّ أَنكَرَ	ن صَوْتِكَ	ٱغۡضُٰضٙ مِ	، مَشَيِكَ وَ	وَٱقۡصِدۡ فِي
				مير 📵	لَصَوْتُ ٱلَّهِ
19. Waiqsid fe	ee mashyika wa	<mark>0gh<u>d</u>ud min <u>s</u>av</mark>	wtika inna anka	ra al-a <u>s</u> w <u>a</u> ti la <u>s</u> a	awtu

alhameeri

"And be moderate (or show no insolence) in your walking, and lower your voice. Verily, the harshest of all voices is the voice (braying) of the ass."

Section 3

OUULIUII U					
لَكُم	سُخَرَ	اللَّهَ	أُنَّ	تَرَوْا	أُلُمْ
lakum	sakhkhara	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	taraw	Alam
For you	Has subjected	Allah	That	See you	Do not
الْأَرْضِ	فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَّا
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>
The Earth	(is) in	And Whatever	The Heavens	ln	What ever
وَمِنَ	و بَاطِنَةً	ظَاهِرَةً	نعُمَهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	و أَسْبَغَ
wamina	wab <u>at</u> inatan	<u>tha</u> hiratan	niAAamahu	AAalaykum	waasbagha
Yet of	And hidden (unseen)	(both) apparent (seen)	His graces	Upon you	And has completed
بغير	اللَّهِ	فِي	يُجَادِلُ	مَن	النَّاسِ
bighayri	All <u>a</u> hi	fee	Yuj <u>a</u> dilu	man	alnn <u>a</u> si
Without	Allah	About	Disputes	(is he) who	Mankind
هٔ مُنیر	كِتَابٍ	وَ لَا	هُدًى	وَ لَا	عِلْمٍ
muneerin	kit <u>a</u> bin	wal <u>a</u>	hudan	wal <u>a</u>	AAilmin
Giving light	A Book	Nor	Guidance	Nor	Knowledge
	وَ'تِ وَمَا فِهِ ٱلنَّاسِ مَن	4-	,		
<i>G</i> • .	O Ö		ەر ر. ى وَلَا كِتَىــ	,	

20. Alam taraw anna All<u>a</u>ha sakhkhara lakum m<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i waasbagha AAalaykum niAAamahu <u>tha</u>hiratan wab<u>at</u>inatan wamina alnn<u>a</u>si man yuj<u>a</u>dilu fee All<u>a</u>hi bighayri AAilmin wal<u>a</u> hudan wal<u>a</u> kit<u>a</u>bin muneerin

See you not (O men) that Allah has subjected for you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and has completed and perfected His Graces upon you, (both) apparent (i.e Islamic Monotheism, and the lawful pleasures of this world, including health, good looks, etc.) and hidden [i.e. One's Faith in Allah (of Islamic Monotheism) knowledge, wisdom, guidance for doing righteous deeds, and also the pleasures and delights of the Hereafter in Paradise, etc.]? Yet of mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or a Book giving light!

أُنزَلَ	مَا	اتَّبِعُوا	لَهُمُ	قِيلَ	وَ إِذَا
anzala	m <u>a</u>	ittabiAAoo	lahumu	qeela	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
Sent down	That which	Follow	To them	It is said	And when
وَ جَدْنَا	مَا	نَتَّبِعُ	بَلْ	قَالُوا	اللَّهُ
wajadn <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	nattabiAAu	bal	q <u>a</u> loo	All <u>a</u> hu
We found	That which	We shall follow	Nay	They say	Allah
يَدْعُوهُمْ	الشَّيْطَانُ	كَانَ	أُوَلُوْ	آباءنا	عَلَيْهِ
yadAAoohum	alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	k <u>a</u> na	awa law	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> an <u>a</u>	AAalayhi
Inviting them	Satan	was	Even if	Our fathers	On it (following)
			السَّعِيرِ	عَذَابِ	إِلَى
			alssaAAeeri	AAa <u>tha</u> bi	il <u>a</u>
			(of) the fire	Torment	То
		ه ي ه و ر ه	ر ج کجی ہے۔ صلا	و و جس و و	

21. Wa-i<u>tha</u> qeela lahumu ittabiAAoo m<u>a</u> anzala All<u>a</u>hu q<u>a</u>loo bal nattabiAAu m<u>a</u> wajadn<u>a</u> AAalayhi <u>aba</u>an<u>a</u> awa law k<u>a</u>na alshshay<u>ta</u>nu yadAAoohum il<u>a</u> AAa<u>tha</u>bi alssaAAeeri

And when it is said to them: "Follow that which Allah has sent down", they say: "Nay, we shall follow that which we found our fathers (following)." (Would they do so) even if *Shaitan* (Satan) invites them to the torment of the Fire.

وَ هُو	اللَّهِ	إِلَى	وَجْهَهُ	يُسْلِمْ	وَ مَن
wahuwa	All <u>a</u> hi	il <u>a</u>	wajhahu	yuslim	Waman
While he is	Allah	То	His face	Submits	And whosoever
وَإِلَى	الْوُ ثَقَى	بِالْغُرْوَةِ	اسْتَمْسَكَ	فَقَدِ	مُحْسِنْ
wa-il <u>a</u>	alwuthq <u>a</u>	bialAAurwati	istamsaka	faqadi	mu <u>h</u> sinun
And to	The trustworthy	Hand-hold	He has grasped	Then indeed	Good doer
			الْأُمُورِ	عَاقِبَةُ	اللَّهِ
			al-omoori	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	All <u>a</u> hi
			All matters	Returns	Allah

﴿ وَمَن يُسَلِمْ وَجَهَهُ ۚ إِلَى ٱللَّهِ وَهُو مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ ٱسۡتَمۡسَكَ بِٱلۡعُرۡوَةِ اللَّهِ وَمُو مُحۡسِنٌ فَقَدِ ٱسۡتَمۡسَكَ بِٱلۡعُرۡوَةِ اللَّهِ عَنقِبَةُ ٱلْأُمُورِ ﴿ اللَّهِ عَنقِبَةُ اللَّهُ مُورِ ﴿ اللَّهِ عَنقِبَةُ اللَّهُ عَنقِبَةً اللَّهُ عَنقَهُ اللَّهُ عَنقَدَ اللَّهُ عَنقَدَ اللَّهُ عَنقَهُ اللَّهُ عَنقَهُ اللَّهُ عَنقُهُ اللَّهُ عَنقَهُ اللَّهُ عَنقُهُ اللَّهُ عَنقَدَ اللَّهُ عَنقُهُ اللَّهُ عَنقُهُ اللَّهُ عَنقَالًا اللَّهُ عَنقَهُ اللَّهُ عَنقَالًا اللَّهُ عَنقَالًا اللَّهُ عَنقَالًا اللَّهُ عَنقِهُ اللَّهُ عَلَهُ اللَّهُ عَنقَالَا اللَّهُ عَلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُولُ اللَّهُ عَلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَا عَلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَهُ اللّهُ عَلَهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ عَلَهُ اللّهُ عَلَهُ اللّهُ اللّ

22. Waman yuslim wajhahu il<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi wahuwa mu<u>h</u>sinun faqadi istamsaka bialAAurwati alwuthqa wa-ila Allahi AAaqibatu al-omoori

And whosoever submits his face (himself) to Allah [i.e.(follows Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism), worships Allah (Alone) with sincere Faith in the (1) Oneness of His Lordship,(2) Oneness of His worship, and (3) Oneness of His Names and Qualities], while he is a *Muhsin* (gooddoer i.e. performs good deeds totally for Allah's sake without any show-off or to gain praise or fame etc. and does them in

accordance with the *Sunnah* of Allah's Messenger Muhammad (), then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold [*La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)]. And to Allah return all matters for decision.

إِلَيْنَا	كُفْرُهُ	يَحْزُنكَ	فَلَا	كَفَرَ	وَمَن			
ilayn <u>a</u>	kufruhu	ya <u>h</u> zunka	fal <u>a</u>	kafara	Waman			
To us	His disbelief	Grieve you	Let not	Disbelieved	And whoever			
اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	عَمِلُوا	بِمَا	َهُرَسِ ^ه ُ هُ فننب ئه م	مُرْجِعُهُم			
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	AAamiloo	bim <u>a</u>	fanunabbi- ohum	marjiAAuhum			
Allah	Verily	They did	What	And we shall inform them	(Is) their return			
			الصُّدُورِ	بذات	عَلِيمٌ			
			al <u>ss</u> udoori	bi <u>tha</u> ti	AAaleemun			
			(is in) the breasts (of men)	Of what	(is) the All- knower			
وَمَن كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحَزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ وَ ۚ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوۤاْ								
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿								

23. Waman kafara fal<u>a</u> ya<u>h</u>zunka kufruhu ilayn<u>a</u> marjiAAuhum fanunabbi-ohum bim<u>a</u> AAamiloo inna All<u>a</u>ha AAaleemun bi<u>tha</u>ti al<u>ss</u>udoori

And whoever disbelieved, let not his disbelief grieve you (O Muhammad),. to Us is their return, and We shall inform them what they have done. Verily, Allah is the AllKnower of what is in the breasts (of men).

عَذَابٍ	إِلَى	نَضْطُرُّهُمْ	ه نم	قَلِيلًا	ه رسوه ه نمتعهم
AAa <u>tha</u> bin	il <u>a</u>	na <u>dt</u> arruhum	thumma	qaleelan	NumattiAAuhu m
(enter) a torment	То	We shall obliege them	Then	For a little while	We let them enjoy
					غَلِيظٍ
					ghalee <u>th</u> in
					A great

نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضَطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿

24. NumattiAAuhum qaleelan thumma nadtarruhum ila AAathabin ghaleethin We let them enjoy for a little while, then in the end We shall oblige them to (enter) a great torment.

وَ الْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقَ	^ت ، من	سَأَلْتَهُم	و َ لَئِن
waal-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	man	saaltahum	Wala-in
And the earth	The heavens	Has created	Who	You ask them	And if
بَلْ	لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	لَيَقُولُنَّ
bal	lill <u>a</u> hi	al <u>h</u> amdu	quli	All <u>a</u> hu	layaqoolunna
But	(are) to Allah	All the praises and thanks	Say	Allah	They will certainly say
			يَعْلَمُونَ	Ú	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
			yaAAlamoona	l <u>a</u>	aktharuhum
			Know	Not	Most of them

25. Wala-in saaltahum man khalaqa alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti waal-ar<u>d</u>a layaqoolunna All<u>a</u>hu quli al<u>h</u>amdu lill<u>a</u>hi bal aktharuhum l<u>a</u> yaAAlamoona

And if you (O Muhammad ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth," they will certainly say: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" But most of them know not.

إِنَّ		وَ الْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	لِلَّهِ
inna		waal-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	Lill <u>a</u> hi
	Verily	And the Earth	The heavens	(is) in	Whatsoever	To Allah (belongs)
			الْحَمِيدُ	الْغَنِيُّ	هُوَ	اللَّهَ
			al <u>h</u> ameedu	alghaniyyu	huwa	All <u>a</u> ha
			Worthy of all praises	(is) All-Rich	He is	Allah

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْغَنِيُّ ٱلْحَمِيدُ ﴿

26. Lillahi ma fee alssamawati waal-ardi inna Allaha huwa alghaniyyu alhameedu To Allah belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, Allah, He is *Al-Ghani* (Rich, Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

شُجَرَةٍ	مِن	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	أتَّمَا	و َلَوْ			
shajaratin	min	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	annam <u>a</u>	Walaw			
Trees	(of)	The earth	On	Were	And if			
سُبعَة	بَعْدِهِ	مِن	يَمُدُّهُ	وَ الْبَحْرُ	أَقْلَامُ			
sabAAatu	baAAdihi	min	yamudduhu	waalba <u>h</u> ru	aql <u>a</u> mun			
seven	behi	nd it	To add to it	And the sea (were) ink	Pens			
إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	كَلِمَاتُ	نَفِدَتْ	مَّا	أَبْحُرٍ			
inna	All <u>a</u> hi	kalim <u>a</u> tu	nafidat	m <u>a</u>	ab <u>h</u> urin			
Verily	(of) Allah	Words	Would be exhausted	Yet, not	Seas			
			حَكِيمٌ	عَزِيزٌ	اللَّهَ			
			<u>h</u> akeemun	AAazeezun	All <u>a</u> ha			
			All-wise	(is) Al- Mighty	Allah			
وَلَوْ أَنَّمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ مِن شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَكُم وَٱلْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِن بَعْدِهِ ع								
(Fr	99 5 ~ 9 3.5 ~ :	انَّ ٱللَّهُ عَن	كَلْمُ لِيْ أَلِلَّهُ	مَّا دَف دَرِيَ	82 E 8			

27. Walaw annam<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i min shajaratin aql<u>a</u>mun waalba<u>h</u>ru yamudduhu min baAAdihi sabAAatu ab<u>h</u>urin m<u>a</u> nafidat kalim<u>a</u>tu All<u>a</u>hi inna All<u>a</u>ha AAazeezun hakeemun

And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink wherewith to write), with seven seas behind it to add to its (supply), yet the Words of Allah would

كَنَفْسٍ	ٳؖڵ	بَعْثُكُمْ	وَكَا		خَلْقُكُمْ	مَّا
kanafsin	ill <u>a</u>	baAAthukum	wal <u>a</u>		khalqukum	M <u>a</u>
As a person	But	Your resurrection		Nor	Your creation	(is) not
	بَصِيرٌ	سَمِيعُ	اللَّهَ		إِنَّ	واحِدَةٍ
	ba <u>s</u> eerun	sameeAAun	All <u>a</u> ha		inna	w <u>ah</u> idatin
	All-Seer	Is All-hearer	Α	llah	Verily	Single
يميع بَصِيرُ	قار					_

28. M<u>a</u> khalqukum wal<u>a</u> baAAthukum ill<u>a</u> kanafsin w<u>ah</u>idatin inna All<u>a</u>ha sameeAAun baseerun

The creation of you all and the resurrection of you all are only as (the creation and resurrection of) a single person. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

اللَّيْلَ	يُولِجُ	اللَّهُ	أُنَّ	تَر	أَلَمْ
allayla	yooliju	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	tara	Alam
The night	Merges	Allah	That	You see	Do not
اللَّيْلِ	فِي	النَّهَارَ	وَ يُولِجُ	النَّهَارِ	فِي
allayli	fee	alnnah <u>a</u> ra	wayooliju	alnnah <u>a</u> ri	fee
The night	Into	The Day	And merges	The day	Into
إِلَى	يَجْرِي	کُلُّ کُلُ	وَ الْقَمَرَ	الشَّمْسَ	و سَخَّرَ
il <u>a</u>	yajree	kullun	waalqamara	alshshamsa	wasakhkhara
For	Running	Each	And the moon	The sun	And has subjected (employed)
تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	اللَّهَ	وَ أَنَّ	ھُ ۔ گ	أُجَلٍ
taAAmaloona	bim <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	waanna	musamman	ajalin
You do	Of all what	Allah	And that	An appointed	Term
					خَبِيرٌ
					khabeerun
					(is) All- Aware

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُولِجُ ٱلَّيْلَ فِي ٱلنَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِي ٱلَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ ٱلنَّهَ مَن وَٱلْقَمَرَ كُلُّ يَجَرِى إِلَىٰ أَجَلِ مُسَمَّى وَأَن ٱللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿

29. Alam tara anna Allaha yooliju allayla fee alnnahari wayooliju alnnahara fee allayli wasakhkhara alshshamsa waalqamara kullun yajree ila ajalin musamman waanna Allaha bima taAAmaloona khabeerun

See you not (O Muhammad) that Allah merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night are added in the hours of the day), and merges the day into the night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of day are added in the hours of night), and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running its course for a term appointed; and that Allah is AllAware of what you do.

وَأَنَّ	الْحَقُّ	هُوَ	اللَّهُ	بِأُنَّ	ذَلِكَ
waanna	al <u>h</u> aqqu	huwa	All <u>a</u> ha	bi-anna	<u>Tha</u> lika
And that	(is) the truth	He	Allah	Because	That is
وَ أَنَّ	الْبَاطِلُ	دُ و نِهِ	مِن	يَدْعُونَ	مَا
waanna	alb <u>at</u> ilu	doonihi	min	yadAAoona	m <u>a</u>
And that	(is) the Falsehood	Beside	es Him	They invoke	Which
		الْكَبِيرُ	الْعَلِيُّ	هُوَ	اللَّهَ
		alkabeeru	alAAaliyyu	huwa	All <u>a</u> ha
		The most great	(is) the most high	Не	Allah

ذَ لِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدَعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ ٱلْبَطِلُ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْعَلِيُ اللَّهَ هُوَ ٱلْعَلِيُّ ٱلْكَبِيرُ ﴿
هُوَ ٱلْعَلِيُّ ٱلْكَبِيرُ ﴿

30. <u>Tha</u>lika bi-anna All<u>a</u>ha huwa al<u>h</u>aqqu waanna m<u>a</u> yadAAoona min doonihi alb<u>at</u>ilu waanna Allaha huwa alAAaliyyu alkabeerU

That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides Him is *Al-Batil* (falsehood, Satan and all other false deities), and that Allah, He is the Most High, the Most Great.

Section 4

00011011 1		_						
فِي	تَجْرِي	الْفُلْكَ	أُنَّ	تُرَ	أَلَمْ			
fee	tajree	alfulka	anna	tara	Alam			
Through	Sail	The ships	That	You see	Do not			
آیاتِهِ	مِن من	لِيُرِيَكُم	اللَّهِ	بنعْمَتِ	الْبَحْرِ			
<u>aya</u> tihi	min	liyuriyakum	All <u>a</u> hi	biniAAmati	alba <u>h</u> ri			
Hs signs	Of	That He may show you	(of) Allah	By the grace	The sea			
صَبَّارٍ	لِّكُلِّ	لَآيَاتٍ	ذَلِكَ	فِي	إِنَّ			
<u>s</u> abb <u>a</u> rin	likulli	la <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna			
Patient	For every	(are) signs	This	In	Verily			
					شکُور			
					shakoorin			
					Grateful (person)			
نَ ءَايَلتِهِ عَ	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ ٱلْفُلْكَ تَجَرِى فِي ٱلْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ ٱللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُم مِّنْ ءَايَئِهِ -							
		کُور ِ 📳	ئلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَ	فَ لَا يَىتٍ لِّكُ	إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ			

31. Alam tara anna alfulka tajree fee alba<u>h</u>ri biniAAmati All<u>a</u>hi liyuriyakum min <u>aya</u>tihi inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>aya</u>tin likulli <u>s</u>abb<u>a</u>rin shakoorin

See you not that the ships sail through the sea by Allah's Grace? that He may show you of His Signs? Verily, in this are signs for every patient, grateful (person).

اللَّهَ	دَعَوُا	كَالظُّلَلِ	ىتە « موج	غُشِيَهُم	وَ إِذَا
All <u>a</u> ha	daAAawoo	kaal <u>thth</u> ulali	mawjun	ghashiyahum	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
Allah	They invoke	Like shades	A wave	Covers them	And when
إِلَى	نَجَّاهُمْ	فَلَمَّا	الدِّينَ	مُلْ	مُخْلِصِينَ
il <u>a</u>	naj <u>ja</u> hum	falamm <u>a</u>	alddeena	lahu	mukhli <u>s</u> eena
То	He brings them safe	But when	In faith	To Him	With sincerity
بِآیَاتِنَا	ؽڿۘٛٛڂۘۮؙ	وَمَا	مُّقتَصِدُ	فَمِنْهُم	الْبَرِّ
bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	yaj <u>h</u> adu	wam <u>a</u>	muqta <u>s</u> idun	faminhum	albarri
Our signs	Denied	But none	Those that stop in the middle	They are among them	Land
		كَفُورٍ	خَتَّارٍ	كُلُّ	ٳؖ

		kafoorin	khatt <u>a</u> rin	kullu	ill <u>a</u>
		Ungrateful	Traitor	Every	Except
لَمَّا خَجَّلَهُمْ	َ لَهُ ٱلدِّينَ فَ	آلله مخلِصِينَ	ظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا ٛ	م مُّوْجُ كَٱل	وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُ
<i></i> خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ	لَا إِلَّا كُلُّ -	حَدُّ بِعَايَـٰتِنَ	هدُّ وَمَا سَجَ	مِنْهُم مُّقْتَصِ	إِلَى ٱلَّبَرِّ فَم

32. Wa-i<u>tha</u> ghashiyahum mawjun kaal<u>thth</u>ulali daAAawoo All<u>a</u>ha mukhli<u>s</u>eena lahu alddeena falamm<u>a</u> najj<u>a</u>hum il<u>a</u> albarri faminhum muqta<u>s</u>idun wam<u>a</u> yaj<u>h</u>adu bi-<u>aya</u>tin<u>a</u> illa kullu khattarin kafoorin

And when a wave covers them like shades (i.e. like clouds or the mountains of seawater), they invoke Allah, making their invocations for Him only. But when He brings them safe to land, there are among them those that stop in the middle, between (Belief and disbelief). But none denies Our Signs except every perfidious ungrateful.

وَ اخْشُو ْ ا	رَبَّكُمْ	اتَّقُوا	النَّاسُ	أَيُّهَا	يَا
waikhshaw	rabbakum	ittaqoo	alnn <u>a</u> su	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
And fear	to your lord	Be afraid and dutiful	Mankind	you	O!
وَلَدِهِ	عَن	وَالِدُ	يَحْزِي	ڵۛ	يَوْمًا
waladihi	AAan	w <u>a</u> lidun	yajzee	1 <u>a</u>	yawman
His son	For	Father	Can avail	Not	A day (when)
والده	عَن	جَازٍ	هُوَ	مَوْلُودٌ	و َ لَا
w <u>a</u> lidihi	AAan	<u>ja</u> zin	huwa	mawloodun	wal <u>a</u>
Hs father	For	Can avail	He	A son	Nor
فَلَا	23 /	ت ا ا	/ 0 /	5	الثرية
us	م حَق	اللهِ	وَعْدَ	إن	شيئا
fal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aqqun	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAda	inna	shay-an
				7	0,00
fal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aqqun	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAda	inna	shay-an
fal <u>a</u> Let not	<u>h</u> aqqun	Allahi (of) Allah	waAAda The promise	inna Verily	shay-an
fal <u>a</u> Let not باللَّهِ	haqqun (is) true يُغُرِّبُّكُم yaghurrannaku	All <u>a</u> hi (of) Allah وَكَا	waAAda The promise الدُّنْيَا	inna Verily الْحَيَاةُ	shay-an Anything ثغُرَّنَكُمُ taghurrannaku
Let not باللَّهِ biAll <u>a</u> hi	haqqun (is) true يغر شكم yaghurrannaku m	All <u>a</u> hi (of) Allah وَلَا wal <u>a</u>	waAAda The promise الدُّنْيَا alddunya	inna Verily الْحَيَاةُ al <u>h</u> ayatu	shay-an Anything مُعْرُتُكُمُ taghurrannaku mu
Let not باللَّهِ biAll <u>a</u> hi	haqqun (is) true يغر شكم yaghurrannaku m	All <u>a</u> hi (of) Allah وَلَا wal <u>a</u>	waAAda The promise الدُّنْيَا alddunya	inna Verily الْحَيَاةُ al <u>h</u> ayatu	shay-an Anything أَعُونَ نَكُمُ taghurrannaku mu Deceive you

33. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>su ittaqoo rabbakum waikhshaw yawman l<u>a</u> yajzee w<u>a</u>lidun AAan waladihi wal<u>a</u> mawloodun huwa j<u>a</u>zin AAan w<u>a</u>lidihi shay-an inna waAAda All<u>a</u>hi <u>h</u>aqqun fal<u>a</u> taghurrannakumu al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>tu aldduny<u>a</u> wal<u>a</u> yaghurrannakum biAll<u>a</u>hi algharoorU

O mankind! Be afraid of your Lord (by keeping your duty to Him and avoiding all evil), and fear a Day when no father can avail aught for his son, nor a son avail aught for his father. Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, let not then this (worldly) present life deceive you, nor let the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah.

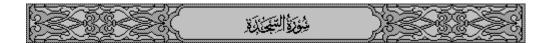
<i>ۅ</i> ۘؽڹۜڒۜڷ	السَّاعَةِ	عِلْمُ	عِندَهُ	اللَّهَ	إِن				
wayunazzilu	alss <u>a</u> AAati	AAilmu	AAindahu	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna				
(and) he sends down	(of) the Houur	(is) the knowledge	With him	Allah	Verily				
وَمَا	الْأَرْحَامِ	فِي	مَا	و َيَعْلَمُ	الْغَيْثَ				
wam <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>ha</u> mi	fee	m <u>a</u>	wayaAAlamu	alghaytha				
And not	The wombs	In	That which	And knows	The Rain				
وَمَا	غُدًا	تَكْسِبُ	مَّاذَا	نَفْسُ	تَدْرِي				
wam <u>a</u>	ghadan	taksibu	m <u>atha</u>	nafsun	tadree				
And not	Tomorrow	It will earn	What	A soul	Knows				
إِنَّ	تَمُوتُ	أُرْضٍ	بِأُيِّ	نَفْسُ	تَدْرِي				
inna	tamootu	ar <u>d</u> in	bi-ayyi	nafsun	tadree				
Verily	It will die	Land	In what	A soul	Knows				
			خَبِيرٌ	عَلِيمٌ	اللَّهَ				
			khabeerun	AAaleemun	All <u>a</u> ha				
			All-Aware	(is) All- Knower	Allah is				
ٱلْأَرْحَامِ	اللهِ عَندَهُ عِلْمُ ٱلسَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ ٱلْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلْأَرْحَامِ								

وَمَا تَدْرِى نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِى نَفْسُ بِأَيِّ أَنْ اللَّهَ عَلِيمُ خَبِيرُ ﴿ ﴾ أَرْضِ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمُ خَبِيرُ ﴿ ﴾

34. Inna All<u>a</u>ha AAindahu AAilmu alss<u>a</u>AAati wayunazzilu alghaytha wayaAAlamu m<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>ha</u>mi wam<u>a</u> tadree nafsun m<u>atha</u> taksibu ghadan wam<u>a</u> tadree nafsun bi-ayyi ardin tamootu inna Allaha AAaleemun khabeerun

Verily, Allah! With Him (Alone) is the knowledge of the Hour, He sends down the rain, and knows that which is in the wombs. No person knows what he will earn tomorrow, and no person knows in what land he will die. Verily, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware (of things).

Surah # 32



Period of Revelation

This Surah was revealed during the initial stage of the middle period of Prophet's stay at Makkah. This Surah contains 30 verses and 3 sections.



		الم
		Alif-lam-meem
		Alif Lam Meem
		Meem



1. Alif-lam-meem

AlifLamMim. [These letters are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.]

مِن		فِيهِ	رَيْبَ		Ú	الْكِتَابِ	تَترِيلُ
min		feehi	rayba		1 <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> bi	Tanzeelu
	(is) from	In it		Doubt	(there is) no	(of) the Book	The revelations
						الْعَالَمِينَ	ر" <i>ب</i> ِّ
						alAA <u>a</u> lameena	rabbi
						(of) the Worlds	The Lord

تَنزِيلُ ٱلۡكِتَابِ لَا رَيۡبَ فِيهِ مِن رَّبِّ ٱلۡعَالَمِينَ ١

2. Tanzeelu alkitabi la rayba feehi min rabbi alAAalameena

The revelation of the Book (this Qur'an) is from the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists) in which there is not doubt!

الْحَقُّ	هُوَ	بَلْ	افْتَرَاهُ	يَقُولُونَ	ة أم			
al <u>h</u> aqqu	huwa	bal	iftar <u>a</u> hu	yaqooloona	Am			
(is) the truth	It	Nay	He has fabricated it	They say	Or			
أتَاهُم	مَّا	قَوْمًا	لِتُنذِرَ	رَّبُّكُ	مِن			
at <u>a</u> hum	m <u>a</u>	qawman	litun <u>th</u> ira	rabbika	min			
Has come to them	Not	A people	That you may warn	Your Lord	From			
يَهْتَدُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	قَبْلِكَ	مّن	تَّذِيرٍ	مُن			
yahtadoona	laAAallahum	qablika	min	na <u>th</u> eerin	min			
May be guided	In order that they	Befor	e you	Warner	(any)			
أَمْرِ يَقُولُونَ ٱفْتَرَاهُ ۚ بَلْ هُو ٱلۡحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ								
		چَــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	لِلكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَ	نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبَ	أتَنهُم مِّن			

3. Am yaqooloona iftar<u>a</u>hu bal huwa al<u>h</u>aqqu min rabbika litun<u>th</u>ira qawman m<u>a</u> at<u>a</u>hum min na<u>th</u>eerin min qablika laAAallahum yahtadoona

Or say they: "He (Muhammad) has fabricated it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you (O Muhammad), in order that they may be guided.

وَمَا	وَ الْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِي	اللَّهُ
Wam <u>a</u>	waal-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqa	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> hu
And All that	And the Earth	The Heavens	Created	(it is) He who	Allah
اسْتُوك	يم پ	أَيَّامٍ	سِتَةِ	فِي	بَيْنَهُمَا
istaw <u>a</u>	thumma	ayy <u>a</u> min	sittati	fee	baynahum <u>a</u>
He rose	Then	Days	Six	In	(is) between them
دُو نهِ	<u> </u>	9/1		الْعَرْش	1

doonihi	min	lakum	m <u>a</u>	alAAarshi	AAal <u>a</u>
Besides Him		You have	None	The thorne	Over
تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	أَفَلَا	شَفِيعٍ	و َ لَا	و َ لِيِّ	مِن
tata <u>th</u> akkaroon	afal <u>a</u>	shafeeAAin	wal <u>a</u>	waliyyin	min
a					
You remember	Will not	Intercessor	And no	A protector	as

اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ عَلَى خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامِ ثُمَّ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِهِ مِن وَلِيِّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ هَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِهِ مِن وَلِيِّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ هَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِهِ مِن وَلِيِّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ هَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِهِ مِن وَلِيِّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ هَا اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ الله

4. Allahu allathee khalaqa alssamawati waal-arda wama baynahuma fee sittati ayyamin thumma istawa AAala alAAarshi ma lakum min doonihi min waliyyin wala shafeeAAin afala tatathakkaroona

Allah it is He Who has created the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them in six Days. Then He *Istawa* (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). You (mankind) have none, besides Him, as a *Wali* (protector or helper etc.) or an intercessor. Will you not then remember (or be admonished)?

الْأَرْض	إلَى	السَّمَاء	مِنَ	الْأَمْرَ	، رسر، یکبر				
al-ar <u>d</u> i	il <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	al-amra	Yudabbiru				
The Earth	To	The Heaven	From	(every) affair	He arranges				
كَانَ	يَوْمٍ	فِي	إِلَيْهِ	يعر ج ي ع ر ج	يم ي				
k <u>a</u> na	yawmin	fee	ilayhi	yaAAruju	thumma				
Is	One day	In	To him	It will go up	Then				
	تَعُدُّونَ	مِّمَّا	سنَةٍ	أُلْفَ	مِقْدَارُهُ				
	taAAuddoona	mimm <u>a</u>	sanatin	alfa	miqd <u>a</u> ruhu				
	You count (of your years)	Of what	Years	A thousand	The space of which				
ي يَوْمِ كَانَ	يُدَبِّرُ ٱلْأَمْرَ مِنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ إِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمِ كَانَ								
مِقْدَارُهُ ۚ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ١									
5. Yudabbiru	al-amra mina al	ssam <u>a</u> -i il <u>a</u> al-a	r <u>d</u> i thumma ya <i>A</i>	Aruju ilayhi fe	e yawmin				

kana miqdaruhu alfa sanatin mimma taAAuddoona

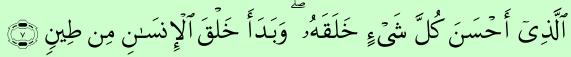
He arranges (every) affair from the heavens to the earth, then it (affair) will go up to Him, in one Day, the space whereof is a thousand years of your reckoning (i.e. reckoning of our present world's time).

الرَّحِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	وَالشُّهَادَةِ	الْغَيْبِ	عَالِمُ	ذَلِكَ
alrra <u>h</u> eemu	alAAazeezu	waalshshah <u>a</u> da ti	alghaybi	AA <u>a</u> limu	<u>Tha</u> lika
The Most Merciful	The Almighty	And the seen	(of) the unseen	The All- Knower	That is he

6. Thalika AAalimu alghaybi waalshshahadati alAAazeezu alrraheemu

That is He, the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَ بَدَأً	خَلَقَهُ	شيء		كُلَّ		أُحْسَنَ	الَّذِي	
wabadaa	khalaqahu	shay-in		kulla		a <u>h</u> sana	Alla <u>th</u> ee	
And He began	He created		Thing		Every	Made good		Who
		طِينٍ		مِن		الْإِنسَانِ	خَلْقَ	
		<u>t</u> eenin		min		al-ins <u>a</u> ni	Khalqa	
			Clay		From	(Of) man	The cre	eation



7. Allathee ahsana kulla shay-in khalaqahu wabadaa khalqa al-insani min teenin Who made everything He has created good, and He began the creation of man from clay.

سُلَالَةٍ	مِن	نَسْلَهُ	جَعَلَ	هُ ٣
sul <u>a</u> latin	min	naslahu	jaAAala	Thumma
Semen	From	His offspring	He made	Then
			مَّهِينِ	مَّاءِ
			maheenin	m <u>a</u> -in
			Worthless	(water) semen
	sul <u>a</u> latin	sul <u>a</u> latin min	نسله مِن سلالةٍ sul <u>a</u> latin min naslahu	على من سالة مين سالة sul <u>a</u> latin min naslahu jaAAala Semen From His offspring He made مَّهِينِ مُّهُ سِينِ



8. Thumma jaAAala naslahu min sulalatin min ma-in maheenin

Then He made his offspring from semen of worthless water (male and female sexual discharge).

ريُّو حِهِ	مِن	فِيهِ	و َنَفَخَ	سُوَّاهُ	ي نم				
roo <u>h</u> ihi	min	feehi	wanafakha	saww <u>a</u> hu	Thumma				
His soul	From	Into him	And breathed	He fasioned him in due proportion	Then				
قَلِيلًا	وَ الْأَفْئِدَةَ	وَالْأَبْصَارَ	السَّمْعَ	لَكُمُ	وَجَعَلَ				
qaleelan	waal-af-idata	waal-ab <u>sa</u> ra	alssamAAa	lakumu	wajaAAala				
Littie (is)	And hearts	And sight (eyes)	Hearing (ears)	You	And he gave				
				تَشْكُرُونَ	مَّا				
				tashkuroona	m <u>a</u>				
				Thanks you give	What				
ثُمَّ سَوَّلهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمْعَ وَٱلْأَبْصَارَ									
			ڪُرُونَ	قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشَ	وَٱلْأَفْعِدَة				

9. Thumma saww<u>a</u>hu wanafakha feehi min roo<u>h</u>ihi wajaAAala lakumu alssamAAa waalab<u>sa</u>ra waal-af-idata qaleelan m<u>a</u> tashkuroona

Then He fashioned him in due proportion, and breathed into him the soul (created by Allah for that person), and He gave you hearing (ears), sight (eyes) and hearts. Little is the thanks you give!

أُئِنَّا	الْأَرْضِ	فِي		ضَلَلْنَا	أُئِذَا	وَقَالُوا
a-inn <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee		<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> ln <u>a</u>	a-i <u>tha</u>	Waq <u>a</u> loo
Shall we	The Earth		In	We are (dead and become) lost	When	And they say
بِلِقَاء	هُم	بَلْ		جَدِيدٍ	خُلْقٍ	لَفِي
biliq <u>a</u> -i	hum	bal		jadeedin	khalqin	lafee
The meeting with	They		Nay but	New	A creation	Be in
					كَافِرُونَ	رَبِّهِ م
					k <u>a</u> firoona	rabbihim
					Deny	Their Lord

وَقَالُوۤا أَءِذَا ضَلَلۡنَا فِي ٱلْأَرۡضِ أَءِنَّا لَفِي خَلۡقِ جَدِيدٍ ۚ بَلۡ هُم بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّمۡ كَنفِرُونَ ﴿

10. Waqaloo a-itha dalalna fee al-ardi a-inna lafee khalqin jadeedin bal hum biliqa-i rabbihim kafiroona

And they say: "When we are (dead and become) lost in the earth, shall we indeed be recreated anew?" Nay, but they deny the Meeting with their Lord!

و ُ كِّلَ	الَّذِي	الْمَوْتِ	مَّلَكُ	يَتُوَفَّاكُم	قُلُ
wukkila	alla <u>th</u> ee	almawti	malaku	yatawaff <u>a</u> kum	Qul
Is set	Who	Of death	The angel	Will take your souls	Say
	تُر ْجَعُونَ	رَبِّكُمْ	إِلَى	^ه ۳	بِکُمْ
	turjaAAoona	rabbikum	il <u>a</u>	thumma	bikum
	Maria de la compansión	17	-		_
	You shall be returned	Your Lord	То	Then	Over you

تُرْجَعُونَ ۞

11. Qul yatawaff<u>a</u>kum malaku almawti alla<u>th</u>ee wukkila bikum thumma il<u>a</u> rabbikum turjaAAoona

Say: "The angel of death, who is set over you, will take your souls, then you shall be brought to your Lord."

Section2

رُؤُو سِعِمْ	نَاكِسُو	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	إذ	تَرَى	و َلَوْ
ruoosihim	n <u>a</u> kisoo	almujrimoona	i <u>th</u> i	tar <u>a</u>	Walaw
Their heads	Shall hang	The criminals (sinners)	When	You only could see	And if
فَارْجِعْنَا	وكسمعنا	أَبْصَرْنَا	رَبَّنَا	رَبِّهِم	عِندَ
faarjiAAn <u>a</u>	wasamiAAn <u>a</u>	ab <u>s</u> arn <u>a</u>	rabban <u>a</u>	rabbihim	AAinda
So send us back	And Heard	We have now seen	(saying) our Lord	Their Lord	Before
		مُوقِنُونَ	إتّا	صَالِحًا	نَعْمَل
		mooqinoona	inn <u>a</u>	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	naAAmal

		Now believe with certainity	Verily we	Righteous good deeds	We will do				
رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَآ	رِمْ عِندَ رَ	كِسُواْ رُءُوسِ	مُونَ نَاكِ	إِذِ ٱلْمُجْرِا	وَلُوۡ تَرَیۡ				
أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَٱرْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَلِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ﴿									
		oona n <u>a</u> kisoo ru			oan <u>a</u> ab <u>s</u> arn <u>a</u>				
And if you on sinners, etc.) now seen and	ly could see wh shall hang the I heard, so sen	AAmal <u>salihan in the Mujriman</u> in the Mujriman in heads before done in the the the the the the with certain the the with certain the	un (criminals, on the their Lord (same their Lord (same the world), we world), we world), we world).	disbelievers, po ying): "Our Lor	d! We have				
هُدَاهَا	نَفْس	كُلَّ	لَآتَيْنَا	شِئنا	وَ لَوْ				
hud <u>a</u> ha	nafsin	kulla	la <u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	shi-n <u>a</u>	Walaw				
Its guidance	Soul	Every	Surely we would have given	We have willed	And if				
, W, ,	w 61 61	W	9,0 (0,	ر تد	0/1/				
جهنم	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	مِنْي	الْقَوْلُ	حُقَّ	وَلَكِنْ				
jahannama	laamlaanna	مِني minnee	alqawlu	<u>h</u> aqqa	wal <u>a</u> kin				
جُهُنَّم jahannama Hell					<u> </u>				
J	laamlaanna	minnee	alqawlu	<u>h</u> aqqa	wal <u>a</u> kin				
J	laamlaanna	minnee From me	alqawlu The word	<u>h</u> aqqa	wal <u>a</u> kin But				
J	laamlaanna	minnee From me أَجْمَعِينَ	alqawlu The word وَالنَّاسِ	haqqa Took effect الْجِنَّةِ	wal <u>a</u> kin But مِنَ				
Hell	laamlaanna That I will fill	minnee From me رُجُمُعِينَ ajmaAAeena	alqawlu The word وَ النَّاسِ waalnnasi And mankind	haqqa Took effect الْحِنَّةِ aljinnati Jinn	wal <u>a</u> kin But مِن mina With				
Hell	المسلمة المسل	minnee From me رُجْمَعِينَ ajmaAAeena Together	alqawlu The word وَالنَّاسِ waalnnasi And mankind	haqqa Took effect الْجِنَّةِ aljinnati Jinn	walakin But مِن mina With				
Hell الْ مُلَا ثُنَّ لَا مُلَا ثُنَّ لَا الْحُدْدُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدْدُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدُالُولُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدُالُولُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُدُدُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُدُالُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُولُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُولُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُدُولُ الْحُلْمُ الْحُو	القول مز That I will fill تَّ الْقول مز قُّ الْقول مز	From me المُحْمَعِينَ ajmaAAcena Together المُولَاكِنَ حَالِكُنْ حَالِكِنْ حَالِكِيْنَ حَالِكِيْنَ حَالِكِيْنَ حَالِكِيْنَ عَلَيْكِيْنَ عَلَيْكِيْنِيْكِيْنَ عَلَيْكِيْنَ عَلَيْكِيْكِيْنَ عَلَيْكِيْنَ عَلَيْكِيْكِيْنَ عَلَيْكِيْكِيْنَ عَلَيْكِيْكِيْكِيْكِيْكِيْكِيْكِيْكِيْكِيْكِ	alqawlu The word وَالنَّاسِ waalnnasi And mankind هُدُنْهُ	الْجنَّةِ مaljinnati الْجنَّةِ كَالَّ نَ كَالَّ نَ كَالَّ كَالَّ نَ كَالًا كُلُّ نَ كَالًا كُلُّ نَ كَالًا عُلِلًا كُلُّ نَ	walakin But مِنَ مِن mina With وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَا حَهَنَّمَ مِر				
الْ مُلَاثَنَّ Hell 13. Walaw shi laamlaanna jal And if We had	الفَوْلُ مِنْ الْقَوْلُ مِنْ الْقُولُ الْعُلَيْلُ الْعُلِيلُولُ الْعُلِيلُولُ الْعُلِيلُ الْعُلِيلُ الْعُلِيلُ الْعُلِيلُولُ اللّهِ الْمُعْلِيلُ اللّهُ الْعُلِيلُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ	minnee From me أَجْمَعِينَ ajmaAAeena Together	النَّاسِ الْحَمَا And mankind الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	الْجِنَّةِ وَ aljinnati Jinn آلُجِنَّةِ وَ كُلُّ نَا كُلُّ نَا كُلُّ نَا كُلُّ نَا عُلِلَّ مَا يَعْمِيا الْعَلَالُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَالُ عَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلِيْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلِيْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى	walakin But مِن mina With وَلُو شِئْنَا لَا الْمَاهِ هُوَلُو شِئْنَا لَا الْمَاهِ				

naseetum

bim<u>a</u>

Fa<u>th</u>ooqoo

liq<u>a</u>a

yawmikum

h<u>atha</u>

This	(of) the day of yours	The meeting	You forgot	Because of what	Then taste you
بِمَا	الْخُلْدِ	عَذَابَ	وَ ذُو قُوا	نَسِينَاكُمْ	إِنَّا
bim <u>a</u>	alkhuldi	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	wa <u>th</u> ooqoo	naseen <u>a</u> kum	inn <u>a</u>
For what	The abiding	Torment	And taste	We too will	Surely
			you	forget you	
				تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنتُمْ
				taAAmaloona	kuntum
,				Do	You used to
صلے بو ہو ،	, ,	۳ · ۲ · - ع	2 2 - 1 -	ر ز و و ا	به یو ،

فَذُوقُواْ بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَنذَآ إِنَّا نَسِينَكُمْ وَذُوقُواْ عَذَابَ آخُنُلُدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

14. Fa<u>th</u>ooqoo bim<u>a</u> naseetum liq<u>a</u>a yawmikum h<u>atha</u> inn<u>a</u> naseen<u>a</u>kum wa<u>th</u>ooqoo AAathaba alkhuldi bima kuntum taAAmaloona

Then taste you (the torment of the Fire) because of your forgetting the Meeting of this Day of yours, (and) surely! We too will forget you, so taste you the abiding torment for what you used to do.

ذُكِّرُوا	إِذَا	الَّذِينَ	بآياتِنَا	يُؤْمِنُ	إِنَّمَا
<u>th</u> ukkiroo	i <u>tha</u>	alla <u>th</u> eena	bi- <u>aya</u> tin <u>a</u>	yu/minu	Innam <u>a</u>
They are reminded	When	Those who	In our signs	Believe	Only
رَبِّهِ م	بِحَمْدِ	وَ سَبَّحُوا	سُجَّدًا	خَرُّوا	بِهَا
rabbihim	bi <u>h</u> amdi	wasabba <u>h</u> oo	sujjadan	kharroo	bih <u>a</u>
(of) their Lord	The praise	And glorify	Prostrate	Fall down	Of them
			يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	Ú	وَهُمْ
			yastakbiroona	1 <u>a</u>	wahum
			Are proud	Not	And they
		ے ما	ر آزرن اذا ذ	ر آرارا آرارا	ان ا بو و بو

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِعَايَلِتِنَا ٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُواْ بِهَا خَرُّواْ شُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُواْ فِي الْمُحَدِّدُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكِبُرُونَ اللَّ

15. Innama yu/minu bi-ayatina allatheena itha thukkiroo biha kharroo sujjadan

15. Innama yu/minu bi-ayatina allatheena itha thukkiroo biha kharroo sujjadan wasabbahoo bihamdi rabbihim wahum la yastakbiroona

Only those believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,

revelations, etc.), who, when they are reminded of them fall down prostrate, and glorify the Praises of their Lord, and they are not proud. (Sajda-e-tilawath)

سته ه رب ه م	يَدْعُونَ	الْمَضَاجِعِ	عَنِ	جُنُو بُهُ م	تَتَجَافَى
rabbahum	yadAAoona	alma <u>da</u> jiAAi	AAani	junoobuhum	Tataj <u>a</u> f <u>a</u>
Their Lord	They invoke	(their) beds	Of	Their sides	Forsake
	يُنفِقُونَ	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	وَمِمَّا	وكأمعًا	خَوْفًا
	yunfiqoona	razaqn <u>a</u> hum	wamimm <u>a</u>	wa <u>t</u> amaAAan	khawfan
	They spend	We have bestowed on them	And of what	And hope	In fear

16. Tataj<u>afa</u> junoobuhum AAani alma<u>da</u>jiAAi yadAAoona rabbahum khawfan wa<u>t</u>amaAAan wamimm<u>a</u> razaqn<u>a</u>hum yunfiqoona

Their sides forsake their beds, to invoke their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend (charity in Allah's Cause) out of what We have bestowed on them.

لَهُم	أُخْفِي	مَّا	نَفْسُ	تَعْلَمُ	فَلَا
lahum	okhfiya	m <u>a</u>	nafsun	taAAlamu	Fal <u>a</u>
For them	Is kept hidden	What	A soul	Knows	Not
كَانُوا	بِمَا	جَزَاء	أُعيُنٍ	قُرَّةِ	مُن
k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	jaz <u>a</u> an	aAAyunin	qurrati	min
They used to	For what	As a reward	(of their) eyes	Joy	Of
					يَعْمَلُونَ
					yaAAmaloona
					Do
بِمَا كَانُواْ	عَيْنِ جَزَآءً	مِّن قُرَّةِ أَ	أُخْفِيَ لَهُم	نَفْسُ مَّآ	فَلا تَعْلَمُ
					يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

17. Fal<u>a</u> taAAlamu nafsun m<u>a</u> okhfiya lahum min qurrati aAAyunin jaz<u>a</u>an bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloona

No person knows what is kept hidden for them of joy as a reward for what they used to do.

فَاسِقًا	كَانَ	كُمَن	مُؤْمِنًا	كَانَ	أَفَمَن
f <u>a</u> siqan	k <u>a</u> na	kaman	mu/minan	k <u>a</u> na	Afaman
Sinner	ls	Like him who	A believer	ls	Is then he who
				يَسْتَوُونَ	ڵؖ
				yastawoona	l <u>a</u>
				Equal are they	Not

أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا ۖ لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿

18. Afaman kana mu/minan kaman kana fasiqan la yastawoona

Is then he who is a believer like him who is *Fasiq* (disbeliever and disobedient to Allah)? Not equal are they.

فَلَهُمْ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أُمَّا			
falahum	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	<u>a</u> manoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena	Amm <u>a</u>			
For them	Righteous deeds	And do	Believe	Those who	As for			
يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا	'نُزُلَا	الْمَأْوَى	جَنَّاتُ			
yaAAmaloona	k <u>a</u> noo	bim <u>a</u>	nuzulan	alma/w <u>a</u>	jann <u>a</u> tu			
Do	They used to	For what	To reside	(as shelter)	Are Gardens			
أُمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّتُ ٱلْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًّا								
			(نَعْمَلُونَ 📆	ىمَا كَانُواْ رَ			

19. Amm<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo al<u>ssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti falahum jann<u>a</u>tu alma/w<u>a</u> nuzulan bim<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaAAmaloona

As for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them are Gardens (Paradise) as an entertainment, for what they used to do.

كُلَّمَا	النَّارُ	فَمَأْوَاهُمُ	فَسَقُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَ أَمَّا
kullam <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> ru	fama/w <u>a</u> humu	fasaqoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waamm <u>a</u>
Everytime	(is) the fire	Their abode	Sinned	Those who	And as for
فِيهَا	أُعِيدُوا	مِنْهَا	يَخْرُجُوا	أُن	أَرَادُوا

feeh <u>a</u>	oAAeedoo	minh <u>a</u>	yakhrujoo	an	Ar <u>a</u> doo
In it	They will be put back	Thereform	Get away	То	They wish
الَّذِي	النَّارِ	عَذَابَ	ذُوقُوا	رُهُ مُ	وَقِيلَ
alla <u>th</u> ee	alnn <u>a</u> ri	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	<u>th</u> ooqoo	lahum	Waqeela
Which	(of) the fire	The torment	Taste you	To them	And it will be said
			تُكَذِّبُونَ	بِهِ	كُنتُم
			tuka <u>thth</u> iboona	bihi	kuntum
			Deny	(with) in it	You used to
رُجُواْ مِنْهَا	ِادُوٓا أَن سَحَـٰ	رُ كُلَّمَآ أَرَ	مَأْوَلِهُمُ ٱلنَّا	ُ فَسَقُواْ فَمَ	وَأُمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ
كُنتُم بِهِ	نَّارِ ٱلَّذِي َ	عَذَابَ ٱلنَّا	هُمْ ذُوقُوا	هَا وَقِيلَ لَ	أُعِيدُواْ فِ
				Ţ.	تُكَذِّ بُونَ

20. Waamma allatheena fasaqoo fama/wahumu alnnaru kullama aradoo an yakhrujoo minha oAAeedoo feeha waqeela lahum thooqoo AAathaba alnnari allathee kuntum bihi tukaththiboona

And as for those who are *Fasiqun* (disbelievers and disobedient to Allah), their abode will be the Fire, every time they wish to get away therefrom, they will be put back thereto, and it will be said to them: "Taste you the torment of the Fire which you used to deny."

الْعَذَابِ	دُونَ	الْأَدْنَى	الْعَذَابِ	مِنَ	وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ
alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	doona	al-adn <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	mina	Walanu <u>th</u> eeqan nahum
Torment	Prior to	The near	The torment	(from) of	And verily we will make them taste
			يَرْجِعُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	الْأَكْبَرِ
			yarjiAAoona	laAAallahum	al-akbari
			They may return	In order that	The supreme
كُبر لَعَلَّهُمْ	لَّعَذَابِ ٱلْأَ	دِّنَىٰ دُونَ ٱأ	لِعَذَابِ ٱلْأَدَّ	م مِّنَ ٱلْ	وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُ



21. Walanu<u>th</u>eeqannahum mina alAAa<u>tha</u>bi al-adn<u>a</u> doona alAAa<u>tha</u>bi al-akbari laAAallahum yarjiAAoona

And verily, We will make them taste of the near torment (i.e. the torment in the life of this world, i.e. disasters, calamities, etc.) prior to the supreme torment (in the Hereafter), in order that they may (repent and) return (i.e. accept Islam).

رَبِّهِ	بِآيَاتِ			أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن	
rabbihi	bi- <u>aya</u> ti	<u>th</u> ukkira	mimman	a <u><i>th</i></u> lamu	Waman
Of His Lord	Of the verses	Is reminded	Then He who	Does more wrong	And who
الْمُحْرِمِينَ	مِنَ	هَا إِنَّا		أُعْرَضَ	يْ سَ
almujrimeena	mina	inn <u>a</u>	AAanh <u>a</u>	aAAra <u>d</u> a	thumma
The criminals	From	Verily we	Therefrom	He turns aside	Then
					مُنتَقِمُونَ
					muntaqimoona
					Shall exact retribution
آ إِنَّا مِنَ	رَضَ عَنْهَا	بِّهِ ثُمَّرً أَعَ	رُ بِعَايَىتِ رَ	مِمَّن ذُكِر	وَمَنَ أَظۡلَمُ
			ونَ 🗐	· ـ مُنتَقِمُ	ٱلۡمُجۡرِمِير

22. Waman a<u>th</u>lamu mimman <u>th</u>ukkira bi-<u>aya</u>ti rabbihi thumma aAAra<u>d</u>a AAanh<u>a</u> inn<u>a</u> mina almujrimeena muntaqimoona

And who does more wrong than he who is reminded of the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, then he turns aside therefrom? Verily, We shall exact retribution from the *Mujrimun* (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

Section 3

تَكُن	فَلَا	الْكِتَابَ	مُوسَى	آتَیْنَا	وَ لَقَدْ
takun	fal <u>a</u>	alkit <u>a</u> ba	moos <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> tayn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
Be you	So not	The scripture	Moses	We have given	And indeed
ۿ۠ڐۘؽ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُ	لَّقَائِهِ	مِّن	مرية	فِي
hudan	wajaAAaln <u>a</u> hu	liq <u>a</u> -ihi	min	miryatin	fee
A guide	And we made it	Meeting him	Of	Doubt	In

		ٳڛ۠ۯٵؿؚۑڶؘ	لِّبَنِي
		isr <u>a</u> -eela	libanee
		(of) Isreal	To the children

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى ٱلۡكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَآبِهِۦ

وَجَعَلَنهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ ا

23. Walaqad <u>a</u>tayn<u>a</u> moos<u>a</u> alkit<u>a</u>ba fal<u>a</u> takun fee miryatin min liq<u>a</u>-ihi wajaAAaln<u>a</u>hu hudan libanee isra-eela

And indeed We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture [the Taurat (Torah)]. So be not you in doubt of meeting him [i.e.when you met Musa (Moses) during the night of *AlIsra'* and *AlMi'raj* over the heavens]. And We made it [the Taurat (Torah)] a guide to the Children of Israel.

لَمَّا	بأمْرِنَا	يَهْدُونَ	أُئِمَّةً	منهم	وَجَعَلْنَا
lamm <u>a</u>	bi-amrin <u>a</u>	yahdoona	a-immatan	minhum	WajaAAaln <u>a</u>
When	Under our command	Giving guidance	Leaders	From among them	And we made
		يُوقِنُونَ	بِآیَاتِنَا	و كَانُوا	صَبَرُوا
		yooqinoona	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	wak <u>a</u> noo	<u>s</u> abaroo
		Believe with certainity	In our verses (signs)	And used to	They were patient
وأ بِعَايَنتِنَا	رُواْ وَكَانُ	رِنَا لَمَّا صَبَ	ورَبَ بِأُمْرِ	بُمْ أَيِمَةً يَهُذُ	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ

24. WajaAAaln<u>a</u> minhum a-immatan yahdoona bi-amrin<u>a</u> lamm<u>a s</u>abaroo wak<u>a</u>noo biayatin<u>a</u> yooqinoona

And We made from among them (Children of Israel), leaders, giving guidance under Our Command, when they were patient and used to believe with certainty in Our *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

يَوْمَ	بینهم	يَفْصِلُ	هُوَ	رَ بَّكُ	إِنَّ	
yawma	baynahum	yaf <u>s</u> ilu	huwa	rabbaka	Inna	
On the day	Between them	Will judge	Is He who	Yor Lord	`	Verily

يَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	كَانُوا	فِيمَا	الْقِيَامَةِ
yakhtalifoona	Feehi	k <u>a</u> noo	feem <u>a</u>	alqiy <u>a</u> mati
Believe with certainty	In our verses (signs)	They used to	Concerining what	(of) Ressurectio
	(Signs)			11

25. Inna rabbaka huwa yaf<u>s</u>ilu baynahum yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati feem<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo feehi yakhtalifoona Verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection, concerning that wherein they used to differ.

مِن	أَهْلَكْنَا	كُمْ	لَهُمْ	يَهْدِ	أُولَمْ
min	Ahlakn <u>a</u>	kam	lahum	yahdi	Awa lam
_	We have destroyed	How many	For them	(that)it guides	Is it not
مَسَاكِنِهِمْ	فِي	يَمْشُونَ	الْقُرُونِ	مِّن	قَبْلِهِم
mas <u>a</u> kinihim	fee	yamshoona	alqurooni	mina	qablihim
Their dewelling	in	They walk about	Previous generations	of	Before them
يَسْمَعُونَ	أَفَلَا	لَآيَاتٍ	ذَلِكَ	فِي	ٳؚڹۜ
yasmaAAoo na	afal <u>a</u>	la <u>aya</u> tin	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	inna
They listen	Would not	(are) truly signs	that	in	verily

أُولَمْ يَهْدِ هَٰمُ كُمْ أَهْلَكُنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ ٱلْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَالِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ۚ

26. Awa lam yahdi lahum kam ahlakn<u>a</u> min qablihim mina alqurooni yamshoona fee mas<u>a</u>kinihim inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>aya</u>tin afal<u>a</u> yasmaAAoona

Is it not a guidance for them, how many generations We have destroyed before them in whose dwellings they do walk about? Verily, therein indeed are signs. Would they not then listen?

إِلَى	الْمَاء	نَسُوقُ	يَرَوْا أَنَّا		أُولَمْ	
il <u>a</u>	Alma	nasooqu	anna	yaraw	Awa lam	
to	water	drive	That We	They seen	Have not	
تَأْكُلُ	زَرْعًا	به	فَنُحْرِجُ	الْجُرُّزِ	الْأَرْضِ	
ta-kulu	zarAAan	bihi	fanukhriju	aljuruzi	al-ar <u>d</u> i	
eat	crops	With it	We bring forth	The dry without any vegetation	land	
	يُبْصِرُونَ	أَفَلَا	وَأَنفُسُهُمْ	أُنْعَامُهُمْ	مِنْهُ	
	yub <u>s</u> iroona	afal <u>a</u>	waanfusuhum	anAA <u>a</u> muhum	minhu	
	They see	Will not	And they themselves	Their cattle	From it	
		8 20 6 3	~	عَ الله عوص		

أُولَمْ يَرَواْ أَنَّا نَسُوقُ ٱلْمَآءَ إِلَى ٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ وَرَعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعُلُمُهُمْ وَأَنفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهُ ا

27. Awa lam yaraw ann<u>a</u> nasooqu alm<u>a</u>a il<u>a</u> al-ar<u>d</u>i aljuruzi fanukhriju bihi zarAAan takulu minhu anAAamuhum waanfusuhum afala yubsiroona

Have they not seen how We drive water (rain clouds) to the dry land without any vegetation, and therewith bring forth crops providing food for their cattle and themselves? Will they not then see?

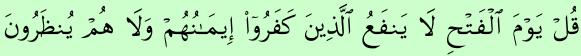
كُنتُمْ	إِن	الْفَتْحُ	هَذَا	مَتَى	وَيَقُولُونَ
kuntum	in	alfat <u>h</u> u	h <u>atha</u>	mat <u>a</u>	Wayaqooloona
You are	lf	Decision	This	When (comes)	And they say
					صَادِقِينَ
					<u>sa</u> diqeena
					Telling the truth

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَاذَا ٱلْفَتْحُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿

28. Wayaqooloona mata hatha alfathu in kuntum sadiqeena

They say: "When will this *AlFath* (Decision) be (between us and you, i.e. the Day of Resurrection), if you are telling the truth?"

الَّذِينَ	يَنفَعُ	Ú		الْفَتْحِ	يَوْمَ	قُلْ	
alla <u>th</u> eena	yanfaAAu	l <u>a</u>		alfat <u>h</u> i	yawma	Qul	
Those who	Will benefit		Not	(of) decision	On the day		Say
	يُنظَرُ و نَ	هُمْ		وَ لَا	إِيمَانُهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	
	yun <u>th</u> aroona	hum		wal <u>a</u>	eem <u>a</u> nuhum	kafaroo	
	Will be granted respite		They	And nor	Their faith		Deny

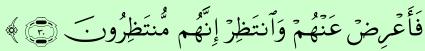




29. Qul yawma alfat<u>h</u>i l<u>a</u> yanfaAAu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo eem<u>a</u>nuhum wal<u>a</u> hum yun*th*aroona

Say: "On the Day of *AlFath* (Decision), no profit will it be to those who disbelieve if they (then) believe! Nor will they be granted a respite."

مُّنتَظِرُونَ	إنَّهُم	وَ انتَظِرْ	عنهم	فَأَعْرِضْ
munta <u>th</u> iroona	innahum	wainta <u>th</u> ir	AAanhum	FaaAAri <u>d</u>
(are)awaitin g	Verily they	And wait	From them	So turn aside



30. FaaAArid AAanhum wainta*th*ir innahum munta*th*iroona

So turn aside from them (O Muhammad) and await, verily they (too) are awaiting.

Surah # 33`



Period of Revelation

This Surah was revealed during the fifth year after the Prophet's migration to Madina. During that year three important events took place, i. The battle of the Trench (Al-Ahzab), ii. The raid on Bani Quraizah (a Jewish tribe), and iii. The Pfrophet's (pboh) marriage with Sayyidha Zainab (raa), (the divorced wife of his adopted son, Zaid Bin Harrith (raa). This Surah contains 73 verses and 9 sections.



وَكَا		اللَّهَ		اليَّق		النَّبِيُّ	أَيُّهَا	یَا
وں		401		اىق		النبِي	ایها	ي
wal <u>a</u>		All <u>a</u> ha		ittaqi		alnnabiyyu	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
	And not		Allah		Fear	Prophet	you	O!
كَانَ		اللَّهَ		إِنَّ		وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	تُطِع
k <u>a</u> na		All <u>a</u> ha		inna		waalmun <u>a</u> fiqee na	alk <u>a</u> fireena	tu <u>t</u> iAAi
	ls		Allah		Verily	And the hypocrites	The disbelievers	Obey
							حَكِيمًا	عَلِيمًا
						`	<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAaleeman
							All-wise	All-knower
الله	نِا	فِقِينَ	لمناف	ينَ وَأ	ؙڵػؘڣؚڔ	ُ وَلَا تُطِعِ ٱ	نَّبِيُّ ٱتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ	﴿ يَنَأَيُّهُا ٱلَّ
							رِّ ا الْمَارِّ الْمَارِّ	1.16

1. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alnnabiyyu ittaqi All<u>a</u>ha wal<u>a</u> tu<u>t</u>iAAi alk<u>a</u>fireena waalmun<u>a</u>fiqeena inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na AAaleeman hakeeman

O Prophet (Muhammad)! Keep your duty to Allah, and obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites (i.e., do not follow their advices). Verily! Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

رَّبُّكَ	مِن	إِلَيْكَ	يُوحَى	مَا	وَاتَّبِعْ
rabbika	min	ilayka	yoo <u>ha</u>	m <u>a</u>	WaittabiAA
Your Lord	From	To you	Is inspired	That which	And follow
خَبِيرًا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهَ	ٳڹۜ
khabeer <u>a</u> n	taAAmaloona	bim <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
Well Acquinted	You do	With what	is	Allah	Verily

وَٱتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِكَ إِن ۖ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا



2. WaittabiAA ma yooha ilayka min rabbika inna Allaha kana bima taAAmaloona khabeeran

And follow that which is inspired in you from your Lord. Verily, Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

و كِيلًا	بِاللَّهِ	و کَفَی	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	وَ تَوَ كُلْ		
Wakeel <u>a</u> n	biAll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	Watawakkal		
As a trustee	Allah	And is sufficient	Allah	In	And put your trust		
وَتُوكَّلُ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿							

3. Watawakkal AAala Allahi wakafa biAllahi wakeelan

And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a *Wakil* (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

قَلْبَيْنِ	مِن	لِرَجُلٍ	الله	جَعَلَ	مَّا
qalbayni	min	lirajulin	All <u>a</u> hu	jaAAala	M <u>a</u>
Two hearts	(from)	For any man	Allah	Made	Not
اللَّائِي	أَزْوَاجَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	وَمَا	جَوْفِهِ	فِي
all <u>a</u> -ee	azw <u>a</u> jakumu	jaAAala	wam <u>a</u>	jawfihi	fee
Whom	Your wives	He made	And not	His body	In
أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ	جَعَلَ	وَمَا	أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ	مِنهُن	تُظَاهِرُونَ
adAAiy <u>a</u> akum	jaAAala	wam <u>a</u>	ommah <u>a</u> tikum	minhunna	tu <u>tha</u> hiroona
Adopted	He made	And not	Your real	Of them	You declare
sons			mothers		to be like
					your
					mother's

					back
يَقُولُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ	قَوْلُكُم	ۮؘڸػؙؠ۫	أَبْنَاءكُمْ
yaqoolu	wa All <u>a</u> hu	bi-afw <u>a</u> hikum	qawlukum	<u>tha</u> likum	abn <u>a</u> akum
Say	/s And Allah	With your	(is) your	That	Your real
		mouths	Saying		sons
		السَّبِيلَ	يَهْدِي	وَ هُوَ	الْحَقَّ
		alssabeela	yahdee	wahuwa	al <u>h</u> aqqa
		(to) the (right) way	Guides	And He	The truth
زُوَ'جَكُمُ	وَمَا جَعَلَ أَ	فِي جَوْفِهِ۔	ن قَلْبَيْنِ	للَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّ	مَّا جَعَلَ ٱ
ِّبْنَآءَ کُمْ	أُدْعِيَآءَكُمْ أَ	وَمَا جَعَلَ	أمهاتكر	هِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ	ٱلَّآعِي تُظَا
ٱلسَّبِيلَ	وَهُو يَهَدِي	قُولُ ٱلۡحَقَّ	كُمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يَـٰ	كُم بِأُفُوَ'هِ	ذَ ٰ لِكُمۡ قَوۡلُ

4. Ma jaAAala Allahu lirajulin min qalbayni fee jawfihi wama jaAAala azwajakumu allaee tuthahiroona minhunna ommahatikum wama jaAAala adAAiyaakum abnaakum thalikum qawlukum bi-afwahikum waAllahu yaqoolu alhaqqa wahuwa yahdee alssabeela Allah has not put for any man two hearts inside his body. Neither has He made your wives whom you declare to be like your mothers' backs, your real mothers. [AzZihar is the saying of a husband to his wife, "You are to me like the back of my mother" i.e. You are unlawful for me to approach.], nor has He made your adopted sons your real sons. That is but your saying with your mouths. But Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (Right) Way.

اللَّهِ		عِندَ	أُقْسَطُ	هُو	لِآبَائِهِمْ	ادْعُوهُمْ
All <u>a</u> hi		AAinda	aqsa <u>t</u> u	huwa	li- <u>a</u> b <u>a</u> -ihim	OdAAoohum
	Allah	With	(is) more just	That	By their fathers	Call them
فِي		فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ	آباءهُمْ	تَعْلَمُوا	تَمْ	فَإِن
fee		fa- ikhw <u>a</u> nukum	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> ahum	taAAlamoo	lam	fa-in
	In	(call them) your brothers	Their fathers	You know	Not	But if
فِيمَا		جُنَاحٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَ لَيْسَ	وَ مَوَ الِيكُمْ	الدِّينِ

feem <u>a</u>	jun <u>ah</u> un	AAalaykum	walaysa	wamaw <u>a</u> leeku m	alddeeni
In what	Sin	On you	And there is no	And your freed slaves	The Religion (Islam)
قُلُوبُكُمْ	تَعَمَّدَتْ	مَّا	وَلَكِن	بِهِ	أُخْطَأْتُم
quloobukum	taAAammadat	m <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u> kin	bihi	Akhta/tum
Your hearts	Dileberately intended	What	Except	Therein	You make a mistake
		رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا	الله	و کَانَ
		ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ghafooran	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na
		Most- Merciful	Oft- Forgiving	Allah	And is
إُ ءَابَآءَهُمْ	َ لَّمْ تَعۡلَمُوۤ	لدَ ٱللهِ فَإِن	ِ أُقَسطُ عِن	كَبَآيِهِمْ هُوَ	آدَعُوهُمْ لِأَ
نَاحٌ فِيمَآ	عَلَيْكُمْ جُ	أَ وَلَيْسَ عَ	نِ وَمَوَالِيكُ	مْ فِي ٱلدِّيرِ	فَإِخْوَانُكُ
لَلَّهُ غَفُورًا	ْ وَكَانَ ٱ	تَ قُلُوبُكُمَ ۚ	مَّا تَعَمَّدُر	ِهِ۔ وَلَٰكِن	أُخْطَأْتُم ب
				((رَّحِيمًا ﴿

5. OdAAoohum li-<u>a</u>ba-ihim huwa aqsa<u>t</u>u AAinda All<u>a</u>hi fa-in lam taAAlamoo <u>a</u>baahum fa-ikhwanukum fee alddeeni wamawaleekum walaysa Aaalaykum junahun feema akhta/tum bihi walakin ma taAAammadat quloobukum wakana Allahu ghafooran raheeman

Call them (adopted sons) by (the names of) their fathers, that is more just with Allah. But if you know not their father's (names, call them) your brothers in faith and *Mawalikum* (your freed slaves). And there is no sin on you if you make a mistake therein, except in regard to what your hearts deliberately intend. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

وَأَزْوَاجُهُ	أَنفُسِهِمْ	مِنْ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أُوْلَى	النَّبِيُّ
waazw <u>a</u> juhu	anfusihim	Min	bialmu/mineen a	awl <u>a</u>	Alnnabiyyu
And his wives	Their ownselves	Than	To the believers	(is) closer	The Prophet
ببَعْض	أُوْلَى	بعضهم	الْأَرْحَامِ	وَ أُو ْلُو	أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ
bibaAA <u>d</u> in	awl <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> uhum	al-ar <u>ha</u> mi	waoloo	ommah <u>a</u> tuhum
To each	(are) closer	Some of	Blood	And those	(are) their

وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	كِتَابِ	و السام		
waalmuh <u>a</u> jiree	almu/mineena	mina	All <u>a</u> hi	kit <u>a</u> bi	fee		
And the emigrants	The believers	Than	(of) Allah	The decree	In		
مَّعْرُوفًا	أوْلِيَائِكُم	إَلَى	تَفْعَلُوا	أُن	ٳؖۜ		
maAAroofan	awliy <u>a</u> -ikum	il <u>a</u>	tafAAaloo	an	ill <u>a</u>		
Kindness	Your brothers	То	You do	That	Except		
	مَسْطُورًا	الْكِتَابِ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	كَانَ		
	mas <u>t</u> oor <u>a</u> n	alkit <u>a</u> bi	fee	<u>tha</u> lika	k <u>a</u> na		
	Written	Book (of devine decrees)	In	This	Has been		
هُمْ ۗ وَأُولُواْ	الجهور أمهاة	نُسِهِمْ ۗ وَأَزْوَ	َ مِنْ أَنْ	بِٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِير	ٱلنَّبِيُّ أُولَىٰ		
ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ	بِ ٱللَّهِ مِنَ	في كتب	لَىٰ بِبَعْضِ	بَعۡضُهُمۡ أُوۡلِ	ٱلْأَرْحَامِ		
َ ذَالِكَ	رُوفًا كَار	رِّلِيَآبِكُم مَّعَ	فَعَلُواْ إِلَىٰ أَوْ	بنَ إِلَّا أَن تَـ	وآلمهنجر		
في ٱلْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ١							

them

relations

who are

mothers

other

6. Alnnabiyyu awla bialmu/mineena min anfusihim waazwajuhu ommahatuhum waoloo al-arhami baAAduhum awla bibaAAdin fee kitabi Allahi mina almu/mineena waalmuhajireena illa an tafAAaloo ila awliya-ikum maAAroofan kana thalika fee alkitabi mastooran

The Prophet is closer to the believers than their ownselves, and his wives are their (believers') mothers (as regards respect and marriage). And blood relations among each other have closer personal ties in the Decree of Allah (regarding inheritance) than (the brotherhood of) the believers and the Muhajirun (emigrants from Makkah,

etc.), except that you do kindness to those brothers (when the Prophet ioned them in brotherhood ties). This has been written in the (Allah's Book of Divine) Decrees (AlLauh AlMahfuz)."

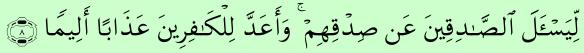
وَمِنكَ	مِيثَاقَهُمْ	النَّبِيِّينَ	مِنَ	أُخَذْنَا	وَ إِذْ	
waminka	meeth <u>a</u> qahum	alnnabiyyeena	mina	akha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u>	Wa-i <u>th</u>	
And from	Their	The	From	We took		And

you	covenant	Prophets			(remember) when		
ابْنِ	وعيسي	وَمُوسَى	وَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	ٽُوحٍ	وَمِن		
ibni	waAAees <u>a</u>	wamoos <u>a</u>	wa-ibr <u>a</u> heema	noo <u>h</u> in	Wamin		
Son	And Jesus	And Moses	And Abraham	Noah	And from		
	غَلِيظًا	مِّيثَاقًا	مِنْهُم	وَأَخَذْنَا	مُريم		
	ghalee <u>tha</u> n	meeth <u>a</u> qan	minhum	waakha <u>th</u> n <u>a</u>	maryama		
	A strong	Convenant	From them	We Took	(of) Mary		
وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ ٱلنَّبِيِّينَ مِيتَنقَهُمْ وَمِنكَ وَمِن نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ							
وَعِيسَى ٱبْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذَنَا مِنْهُم مِّيتَٰاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿							
7. Wa-ith akh	7. Wa-ith akhathna mina alnnabiyyeena meethaqahum waminka wamin noohin wa-						

ghalee than
And (remember) when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from you (O
Muhammad), and from Nuh (Noah), Ibrahim (Abraham), Musa (Moses), and
'Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). We took from them a strong covenant.

ibraheema wamoosa waAAeesa ibni maryama waakhathna minhum meethagan

لِلْكَافِرِينَ	وَأَعَدَّ	صِدْقِهِمْ	عَن		الصَّادِقِينَ	لِيَسْأَلَ
lilkafireena	waaAAadda	<u>s</u> idqihim	Aaan		al <u>ssa</u> diqeena	Liyas-ala
For the disbelievers	And He has prepared	Their truth		About	The truthful	That he may ask
					أُلِيمًا	عَذَابًا
					aleem <u>a</u> n	Aaa <u>tha</u> ban
					Painful	A torment



8. Liyas-ala alssadiqeena Aaan sidqihim waaAAadda lilkafireena Aaathaban aleeman That He may ask the ruthful (Allah's Messengers and His Prophets) about their truth (i.e. the conveyance of Allah's Message that which they were charged with). And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful torment (Hell-fire).

Section 2

نعْمَة	اذْكُرُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّها	يَا
niAAmata	o <u>th</u> kuroo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Favour	Remember	Believe	Who	you	O!

فَأَرْسَلْنَا	جُنُو دُ	جَاءِتْكُمْ	إذ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللَّهِ
faarsaln <u>a</u>	junoodun	<u>ja</u> atkum	i <u>th</u>	AAalaykum	All <u>a</u> hi
And we sent	Host (solidiers)	There came against You	When	To you	(of) Allah
و کَانَ	تَرَوْهَا	ٿُمْ	وَ جُنُودًا	رِیجًا	عَلَيْهِمْ
wak <u>a</u> na	tarawh <u>a</u>	lam	wajunoodan	ree <u>h</u> an	AAalayhim
And is	You saw them	Not	And forces (solidiers)	Winds	Against them
		بَصِيرًا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	اللَّهُ
		ba <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	taAAmaloona	bim <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu
		All-seer	You do	Of what	Allah
كُمْ جُنُودٌ	هُرْ إِذْ جَآءَتُ	ءُ ٱللَّهِ عَلَيْكُم	ذَكُرُواْ نِعْمَا	نَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱ	يَنَأَيُّ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ يَر
يًا تَعْمَلُونَ	كَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَ	تَرَوْهَا وَ	جُنُودًا لَّمْ	لَيْرِمْ رِحُحًا وَ	فَأُرْسَلْنَا عَ
					بَصِيرًا ﴿

9. Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo othkuroo niAAmata Allahi AAalaykum ith jaatkum junoodun faarsalna AAalayhim reehan wajunoodan lam tarawha wakana Allahu bima taAAmaloona baseeran

O you who believe! Remember Allah's Favour to you, when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a wind and forces that you saw not [i.e. troops of angels during the battle of AlAhzab (the Confederates)]. And Allah is Ever Al-Seer of what you do.

أَسْفَلَ	وَ مِنْ	<u>فَ</u> وْقِكُمْ	مِّن	جَاؤُوكُم	إِذْ
asfala	wamin	Fawqikum	min	<u>ja</u> ookum	I <u>th</u>
Below	And from	Above you	From	They came upon you	When
الْقُلُوبُ	و َبَلَغَتِ	الْأَبْصَارُ	زَاغَتْ	وَإِذْ	مِنکُمْ
alquloobu	wabalaghati	al-ab <u>sa</u> ru	z <u>ag</u> hati	wa-i <u>th</u>	minkum
The hearts	And reached	The eyes	Grew wild	And when	you
		الظُّنُونَا	بِاللَّهِ	و َ تَظُنُّونَ	الْحَنَاجِرَ
		al <u>thth</u> unoon <u>a</u>	biAll <u>a</u> hi	wata <u>th</u> unnoona	al <u>h</u> an <u>a</u> jira
		All doubts	About Allah	And you	The throats
				were	
				doubting	

إِذْ جَآءُوكُم مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ ٱلْأَبْصَرُ وَبَكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ ٱلْأَبْصَرُ وَبَكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ ٱلْأَبْونَ وَبَكُمْ وَاللَّهِ ٱلظُّنُونَا ﴿

10. I<u>th</u> j<u>a</u>ookum min fawqikum wamin asfala minkum wa-i<u>th</u> z<u>ag</u>hati al-ab<u>sa</u>ru wabalaghati alquloobu al<u>h</u>an<u>aj</u>ira wata<u>th</u>unnoona biAll<u>a</u>hi al<u>thth</u>unoon<u>a</u>

When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached to the throats, and you were harbouring doubts about Allah.

شَكِيدًا	زِلْزَالًا	<u>وَ</u> زُلْزِلُوا	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	ابْتُلِيَ	هُنَالِكَ
shadeed <u>a</u> n	zilz <u>a</u> lan	wazulziloo	almu-minoona	ibtuliya	Hun <u>a</u> lika
A mighty	Shake	And shaken	The	Were tried	There
			believers		
	ىدىدا ش	واْ زِلۡزَالاً شَ	رِنَ وَزُلْزِلُ	لَى ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنُو	هُنَالِكَ ٱبْتُ

11. Hunalika ibtuliya almu-minoona wazulziloo zilzalan shadeedan

There, the believers were tried and shaken with a mighty shaking.

وو قلو بھہ	فِي	وَ الَّذِينَ	الْمُنَافِقُونَ	يَقُولُ	وَإِذْ
quloobihim	fee	waalla <u>th</u> eena	almun <u>a</u> fiqoona	yaqoolu	Wa-ith
Their Hearts	In	And those (who)	The	Said	And when
ٳؖۜٳ	وَ رَسُولُهُ	الله	وعَدَنَا	مَّا	مُّرَضُ
ill <u>a</u>	warasooluhu	All <u>a</u> hu	waAAadan <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	mara <u>d</u> un
But	And His Messenger	Allah	Did promise us	Not	(is) a Disease (doubt)
					غُرُورًا
					ghuroor <u>a</u> n
					Dellusions
عَدَنَا ٱللَّهُ	مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَ	فِي قُلُوبِهِم ،	نَ وَٱلَّذِينَ إِ	ٱلۡمُنَافِقُور	وَإِذَّ يَقُولُ
				دَّ غُرُورًا ﴿	وَرَسُولُهُۥۤ إِلَّا

12. Wa-ith yaqoolu almunafiqoona waallatheena fee guloobihim maradun ma

waAAadana Allahu warasooluhu illa ghurooran

And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease (of doubts) said:

"Allah and His Messenger (promised us nothing but delusions!"

أَهْلَ	يَا	منهم	طَّائِفَةٌ	قَالَت	وَ إِذْ
Ahla	у <u>а</u>	minhum	<u>ta</u> -ifatun	q <u>a</u> lat	Wa-i <u>th</u>
people	O!	Of them	A party	Said	And when
و َيَسْتَأْذِنُ	فَارْجِعُوا	لَكُمْ	مُقَامَ	Ú	يَثْرِبَ
wayasta/ <u>th</u> inu	fairjiAAoo	lakum	muq <u>a</u> ma	1 <u>a</u>	yathriba
And ask for permission	Therefore go back	For you	Stand	(there is) no	(of) Yathrib
بيُو تَنَا	إِنَّ	يَقُولُونَ	النَّبِيَّ	منهم	فَرِيقٌ
buyootan <u>a</u>	inna	yaqooloona	alnnabiyya	minhumu	fareequn
Our homes	Truly	Saying	(of) the prophet	Of them	A band
يُرِيدُون	إِن	<u>۔</u> بِعَوْرَةٍ	هِی	وَمَا	عَوْرَة
yureedoona	in	biAAawratin	hiya	wam <u>a</u>	AAawratun
They wished	Not	Lay open	They are	And not	Lie open
				فِرَارًا	ٳؙؚۛڵ
				fir <u>a</u> ran	Ill <u>a</u>
				To flee	But
فَٱرۡجِعُواْ	لَقَامَ لَكُمْ	يَثْرِبَ لَا أَ	هُمْ يَنَأُهُلَ	طَآبِفَةٌ مِّنَ	وَإِذْ قَالَت
أُ وَمَا هِيَ	بُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ	ِلُونَ إِنَّ بُـٰ	ٱلنَّبِيَّ يَقُو	فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمُ	وَيَسۡتَءۡذِنُ
			فِرَارًا	يُريدُونَ إِلَّا	بِعَوْرَةٍ إِن

13. Wa-i<u>th</u> q<u>a</u>lat <u>ta</u>-ifatun minhum y<u>a</u> ahla yathriba l<u>a</u> muq<u>a</u>ma lakum fairjiAAoo wayasta/<u>th</u>inu fareequn minhumu alnnabiyya yaqooloona inna buyootan<u>a</u> AAawratun wama hiya biAAawratin in yureedoona illa firaran

And when a party of them said: "O people of Yathrib (AlMadinah)! There is no stand (possible) for you (against the enemy attack!) Therefore go back!" And a band of

them ask for permission of the Prophet () saying: "Truly, our homes lie open (to the enemy)." And they lay not open. They but wished to flee.

يم ۾	أَقْطَارِهَا	سِ ه من	عَلَيْهِم	ۮؙڂؚڶؾ	وَ لَوْ
thumma	aq <u>ta</u> rih <u>a</u>	min	AAalayhim	Dukhilat	Walaw
Then	All its sides	From	On them	Had entered	And if
بِهَا	تَلَبَّثُوا	وَمَا	لَآتَوْهَا	الْفِتْنَةَ	سُئِلُوا
bih <u>a</u>	talabbathoo	wam <u>a</u>	la <u>a</u> tawh <u>a</u>	alfitnata	su-iloo
With it	They would have hesitated	And not	They would have commited it	To trail (i.e., renegade from Islam to Polytheism)	They had been exhorted
				يَسيرًا	ٳؖڵ
				yaseer <u>a</u> n	Ill <u>a</u>
				A little	But
, , , , , ,	ه صبح ہے کے کے	ور ہ و	و څو د و	w /, s	

وَلَوۡ دُخِلَتۡ عَلَيۡهِم مِّنَ أَقَطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُبِلُواْ ٱلۡفِتۡنَةَ لَاَتَوۡهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّتُواْ بَهَاۤ إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿ تَلَبَّتُواْ بَهَاۤ إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مِا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ مَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا لَهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا لَا عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا لَهُ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا لَا يَسِيرًا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا لَا يَسِيرًا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا لَا يَسِيرًا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَا يَسِيرًا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا لَهُ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ إِلَّا يَسِيرًا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ إِلَّا لَا عَلَيْكُوا مِنْ إِلَّا لَا يَعْمِلُوا مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ مُعَلَّا عَلَيْهُ مِنْ أَلَّهُ عَلَا عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْتُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَا عَلَا عَلَيْكُوا مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُمُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَا عَلَيْكُ عَلَا عِلْمَا عَلَا عَا عَلَا عَا عَلَا عَاعِلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَا عَلَ

14. Walaw dukhilat AAalayhim min aq<u>ta</u>rih<u>a</u> thumma su-iloo alfitnata la<u>a</u>tawh<u>a</u> wam<u>a</u> talabbathoo bih<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> yaseer<u>a</u>n

And if the enemy had entered from all sides (of the city), and they had been exhorted to *AlFitnah* (i.e. to renegade from Islam to polytheism) they would surely have committed it and would have hesitated thereupon but little.

قَبْلُ		مِن	اللَّهُ	عَاهَدُوا	كَانُوا	وَ لَقَدْ	
qablu		min	All <u>a</u> ha	AA <u>a</u> hadoo	k <u>a</u> noo	Walaqad	
	bef	ore	Allah	Made a convenant with	They had	And indeed	
اللَّهِ		عَهْدُ	و كَانَ	الْأَدْبَارَ	يُوَلُّونَ	Ú	
All <u>a</u> hi		AAahdu	wak <u>a</u> na	al-adb <u>a</u> ra	yuwalloona	1 <u>a</u>	
	Allah	Convenant with	And (must) be	Their backs	To turn	Not	
						مَسْؤُولًا	
						mas-ool <u>a</u> n	
						Answered for	
عَهَدُ	وَلَقَدْ كَانُواْ عَلَهَدُواْ ٱللَّهَ مِن قَبَلُ لَا يُوَلُّونَ ٱلْأَدْبَرَ ۚ وَكَانَ عَهَدُ						



15. Walaqad k<u>a</u>noo AA<u>a</u>hadoo All<u>a</u>ha min qablu l<u>a</u> yuwalloona al-adb<u>a</u>ra wak<u>a</u>na AAahdu Allahi mas-oolan

And indeed they had already made a covenant with Allah not to turn their backs, and a covenant with Allah must be answered for.

فُرَرْتُم	إِن	الْفِرَارُ	يَنفَعَكُمُ	لَّن	قُل
farartum	in	alfir <u>a</u> ru	yanfaAAakum u	lan	Qul
You flee	If	Flight	Avail you	Will never	Say
Ű	وَ إِذًا	الْقَتْلِ	أو	الْمَوْتِ	مِّنَ
1 <u>a</u>	wa-i <u>th</u> an	alqatli	awi	almawti	Mina
Not	And then	Killing	Or	Death	From
			قَلِيلًا	ٳؖ	تُمَتَّعُونَ
			qaleel <u>a</u> n	ill <u>a</u>	tumattaAAoon a
			A little	But	You will enjoy
نَلِ وَإِذًا لَّا	وْتِ أُوِ ٱلْقَنْ	ِ مِّنَ ٱلْمَ	رُ إِن فَرَرۡتُم	عَكُمُ ٱلْفِرَا	قُل لَّن يَنهَ
				اً الله	الآريم الآريم

16. Qul lan yanfaAAakumu alfir<u>a</u>ru in farartum mina almawti awi alqatli wa-i<u>th</u>an l<u>a</u> tumattaAAoona ill<u>a</u> qaleel<u>a</u>n

Say (O Muhammad to these hypocrites who ask your permission to run away from you): "Flight will not avail you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will enjoy no more than a little while!"

من		يَعْصِمُكُم	الَّذِي	ذُا	مَن	قُلْ
mina		yaAA <u>s</u> imukum	alla <u>th</u> ee	<u>tha</u>	man	Qul
	From	Can protect you	Who	Не	Who is	Say
أُو		سُو ءًا	بِکُمْ	أَرَادَ	إِنْ	اللَّهِ
aw		soo-an	bikum	ar <u>a</u> da	in	All <u>a</u> hi
	Or	Harm	For you	He intends	If	Allah
لَهُم		يَجِدُونَ	وَلَا	رَحْمَةً	بِکُمْ	أُرَادَ
lahum		yajidoona	wal <u>a</u>	ra <u>h</u> matan	bikum	Ar <u>a</u> da

For themselves	They will find	And not	Mercy	On you	Intends
themberres	illia				
نَصِيرًا	وَلَا	وَ لِيًّا	اللَّهِ	دُونِ	مّن
naseeran	wal <u>a</u>	waliyyan	Allahi	dooni	min
A helper	Nor	A protector	Allah	bes	ides
		(guardian)			

قُلْ مَن ذَا ٱلَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُم مِّن ٱللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ شُوّءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُرْ رَحْمَةً وَلاَ نَصِيرًا ﴿ وَلِمَّا اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿

17. Qul man tha allathee yaAAsimukum mina Allahi in arada bikum soo-an aw arada bikum rahmatan wala yajidoona lahum min dooni Allahi waliyyan wala naseeran Say: "Who is he who can protect you from Allah if He intends to harm you, or intends mercy on you?" And they will not find, besides Allah, for themselves any Wali (protector, supporter, etc.) or any helper.

وَ الْقَائِلِينَ	مِنكُمْ	الْمُعَوِّقِينَ	اللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	قَدْ
waalq <u>a</u> -ileena	minkum	almuAAawwiq eena	All <u>a</u> hu	yaAAlamu	Qad
And those who say	From among you	Those who Keep back men from fighting	Allah	Knows	Verily
الْبَأْسَ	يَأْتُونَ	وَ لَا	إِلَيْنَا	هَلُمَّ	لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ
alba/sa	ya/toona	wal <u>a</u>	ilayn <u>a</u>	halumma	li-ikhw <u>a</u> nihim
(to) the battle	They	And not	Towards us	Come here	To their
	(themselves) come				brothers
33.11.0	, ,			قَلِيلًا	brothers
33.110	, ,			قَلِيلًا qaleel <u>a</u> n	brothers
	, ,			*/	ٳڵؖ

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنكُمْ وَٱلْقَابِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ ٱلْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلاً

18. Qad yaAAlamu Allahu almuAAawwiqeena minkum waalqa-ileena li-ikhwanihim halumma ilayna wala ya/toona alba/sa illa qaleelan

Allah already knows those among you who keep back (men) from fighting in Allah's

Cause, and those who say to their brethren "Come here towards us," while they (themselves) come not to the battle except a little.

رَأَيْتُهُمْ	الْخَوْفُ	جَاء	فَإِذَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	أُشِحَّةً				
raaytahum	alkhawfu	<u>ja</u> a	fa-i <u>tha</u>	AAalaykum	Ashi <u>hh</u> atan				
You will see them	Fear	Comes	Then when	Towards you	Being miserly				
يُغشَى	كَالَّذِي	أعينهم	تَدُورُ	إِلَيْكَ	يَنظُرُونَ				
yughsh <u>a</u>	kaalla <u>th</u> ee	aAAyunuhum	tadooru	ilayka	yan <u>th</u> uroona				
Hovers	Like (those of)one whom	Their eyes	Revolving	To you	Looking				
الْخَوْفُ	ذَهَبَ	فَإِذَا	الْمَوْتِ	مِنَ	عَلَيْهِ				
alkhawfu	<u>th</u> ahaba	fa-i <u>tha</u>	almawti	mina	AAalayhi				
The fear	· .	But when	Death	(from)	Over him				
الْخَيْرِ	عَلَى	ٲ۠ۺؚحَّةۘ	حِدَادٍ	بألْسنَةٍ	سَلَقُو كُم				
alkhayri	AAal <u>a</u>	ashi <u>hh</u> atan	<u>h</u> id <u>a</u> din	bi-alsinatin	salaqookum				
Good	Towards	Miserly	Sharp	With	They will smite you				
ا ۵۶۰۰۵۶	<u>ا</u> ه ^ښ .		8 0 8	tounges					
أَعْمَالَهُمْ	الله	فَأَحْبَطَ	يُؤْمِنُوا	لَمْ	أُوْلَئِكَ				
aAAmalahum	All <u>a</u> hu	faa <u>h</u> ba <u>t</u> a	yu/minoo	lam	ol <u>a</u> -ika				
Their deeds	Allah	Therefore makes fruitless	Have believed	Not	Such				
	يَسِيرًا	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	ذَلِكَ	و كَانَ				
	yaseer <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	wak <u>a</u> na				
	Is ever easy	Allah	For	That	And is				
يَكَ تَدُورُ	يَنظُرُونَ إِلَ	تُ رَأَيْتُهُمْ	جَآءَ ٱلْحَنْوَف	بُكُمْ فَإِذَا	أُشِحَّةً عَلَـ				
بَ ٱلْحَوْفُ	أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَٱلَّذِى يُغْشَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلْمَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ ٱلْخُوْفُ								
سَلَقُوكُم بِأَلْسِنَةٍ حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى ٱلْخَيْرِ أُوْلَنِيِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُواْ									
لَمْ يُؤْمِنُواْ	ع رِ أُوْلَتِهِكَ أَ	ةً عَلَى ٱلْحَنْيَ	عِدَادٍ أَشِحَّ	م بِأَلْسِنَةٍ ح	سَلَقُوكُ				
لَمْ يُؤْمِنُواْ		ةً عَلَى ٱلْخَيْر عَلَى ٱللَّهِ يَسِ		,					

aAAyunuhum kaalla<u>th</u>ee yughsh<u>a</u> AAalayhi mina almawti fa-i<u>tha th</u>ahaba alkhawfu salaqookum bi-alsinatin <u>h</u>id<u>a</u>din ashi<u>hh</u>atan AAal<u>a</u> alkhayri ol<u>a</u>-ika lam yu/minoo faahbata Allahu aAAmalahum wakana thalika AAala Allahi yaseeran

Being miserly towards you (as regards help and aid in Allah's Cause). Then when fear comes, you will see them looking to you, their eyes revolving like (those of) one over whom hovers death, but when the fear departs, they will smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (spending anything in any) good (and only covetous of booty and wealth). Such have not believed. Therefore Allah makes their deeds fruitless, and that is ever easy for Allah.

يأت	وَإِن	يَذْهَبُوا	لَمْ	الْأَحْزَابَ	يَحْسَبُونَ			
ya/ti	wa-in	ya <u>th</u> haboo	lam	al-a <u>h</u> z <u>a</u> ba	Ya <u>h</u> saboona			
Should come	And if	Have withdrawn	Not	The confederate s	They think			
فِي	بَادُونَ	انهم	لَوْ ۖ	يُوَدُّوا	الْأَحْزَابُ			
fee	b <u>a</u> doona	annahum	law	yawaddoo	al-a <u>h</u> z <u>a</u> bu			
Among	In the desert	They were	lf	They would wish	The confederate s			
كَانُوا	وَ لَوْ	أنبَائِكُمْ	عَنْ	يَسْأَلُونَ	الْأَعْرَابِ			
k <u>a</u> noo	walaw	anb <u>a</u> -ikum	AAan	yas-aloona	al-aAAr <u>a</u> bi			
They were	And if	Your news	About	Asking	The Bedouins			
	قَلِيلًا	ٳؖٞ	قَاتَلُوا	مَّا	فِيكُم			
	qaleel <u>a</u> n	ill <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> taloo	m <u>a</u>	feekum			
	A little	But	They would fight	Not	Among you			
يَوَدُّواْ لَوَ	يَحۡسَبُونَ ٱلْأَحۡزَابَ لَمۡ يَذۡهَبُوا ۖ وَإِن يَأۡتِ ٱلْأَحۡزَابُ يَوَدُّواْ لَوۡ							
و كَانُواْ	أُنْبَآبِكُمْ ۖ وَلَ	ُونَ عَنْ	غرَابِ يَسْئَلُ	ن فِي ٱلْأَ	أُنَّهُم بَادُور			
			لاً ﴿	يتَلُوٓا إِلَّا قَلِيه	فِيكُم مَّا قَا			

20. Ya<u>h</u>saboona al-a<u>h</u>z<u>a</u>ba lam ya<u>th</u>haboo wa-in ya/ti al-a<u>h</u>z<u>a</u>bu yawaddoo law annahum b<u>a</u>doona fee al-aAAr<u>a</u>bi yas-aloona AAan anb<u>a</u>-ikum walaw k<u>a</u>noo feekum m<u>a</u> q<u>a</u>taloo ill<u>a</u> qaleel<u>a</u>n

They think that AlAhzab (the Confederates) have not yet withdrawn, and if AlAhzab (the Confederates) should come (again), they would wish they were in the deserts (wandering) among the bedouins, seeking news about you (from a far place); and if

they (happen) to be among you, they would not fight but little.

Section 3

اللَّهِ	رَسُولِ	فِي		لَكُمْ	كَانَ	لَقَدْ
All <u>a</u> hi	Rasooli	fee		lakum	k <u>a</u> na	Laqad
Of Allah	The messenger of		ln	For you	is	Indeed
اللَّهَ	يَرْ جُو	كَانَ		لِّمَن	حُسنَة	أُسُوَة
All <u>a</u> ha	yarjoo	k <u>a</u> na		liman	<u>h</u> asanatun	oswatun
Allah	Hopes in		(was)	For him who	Good	An example
	كَثِيراً	اللَّهَ		وَ ذَكَرَ	الْآخِرَ	<u>وَ</u> الْيَوْمَ
	katheer <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> ha		wa <u>th</u> akara	al- <u>a</u> khira	waalyawma
	Much		Allah	And remembers	The last	And day

لَّقَدُ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ أُسُوةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلْيَوْمَ ٱلْاَحْرَ وَذَكَرَ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿

21. Laqad k<u>a</u>na lakum fee rasooli All<u>a</u>hi oswatun <u>h</u>asanatun liman k<u>a</u>na yarjoo All<u>a</u>ha waalyawma al-<u>a</u>khira wa<u>th</u>akara All<u>a</u>ha katheer<u>a</u>n

Indeed in the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad) you have a good example to follow for him who hopes in (the Meeting with) Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

هَذَا	قَالُوا	الْأَحْزَابَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	رَأَى	وَ لَمَّا
H <u>atha</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	al-a <u>h</u> z <u>a</u> ba	almu/minoona	ra <u>a</u>	Walamm <u>a</u>
This is	They said	The confederate s	The believers	Saw	And when
اللهُ	و صَدَق	وَرَسُولُهُ	اللَّهُ	وَعَدَنَا	مَا
All <u>a</u> hu	wa <u>s</u> adaqa	warasooluhu	All <u>a</u> hu	waAAadan <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>
Allah	and had spoken the truth	And His Messenger	Allah	Promised us	What
وَتَسْلِيمًا	إِيمَانًا	ٳؖٞ	زَادَهُمْ	وَمَا	وَ رَسُولُهُ
watasleem <u>a</u> n	eem <u>a</u> nan	ill <u>a</u>	z <u>a</u> dahum	wam <u>a</u>	warasooluhu
And submissiven ess	In faith	Except	Increased them	And not	And his messenger

وَلَمَّا رَءَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٱلْأَحْزَابَ قَالُواْ هَاذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ وَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ ٱللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانَا وَتَسْلِيمًا

22. Walamma raa almu/minoona al-ahzaba qaloo hatha ma waAAadana Allahu warasooluhu wasadaqa Allahu warasooluhu wama zadahum illa eemanan watasleeman And when the believers saw AlAhzab (the Confederates), they said: "This is what Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad) had promised us, and Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad) had spoken the truth, and it only added to their faith and to their submissiveness (to Allah).

عَاهَدُوا	مَا	صَدَقُوا	رِجَالٌ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنَ
AA <u>a</u> hadoo	m <u>a</u>	<u>s</u> adaqoo	rij <u>a</u> lun	almu/mineena	Mina
They made convenant with	To what	Who have been true	(are) men	The believers	Among
نَحْبَهُ	قَضَى	مَّن	فَمِنْهُم	عَلَيْهِ	اللَّهَ
na <u>h</u> bahu	qa <u>da</u>	man	faminhum	AAalayhi	All <u>a</u> ha
Their obligations (have become martyrs)	Have fulfilled	Who	Of them	(on it)	Allah
تَبْدِيلًا	بَدَّلُوا	وَمَا	يَنتَظِرُ	مَّن	وَمِنْهُم
tabdeel <u>a</u> n	baddaloo	wam <u>a</u>	yanta <u><i>th</i></u> iru	man	waminhum
In the least	They changed (their convenant)	But never	Are waiting	(are) who	And some of them
مِنْهُم مَن	لله عَلَيْهِ فَ	ا عَنهَدُواْ ٱ	صَدَقُواْ مَا	نِينَ رِجَالٌ	مِّنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِ

مِّنَ ٱلْمُؤَمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُواْ مَا عَنهَدُواْ ٱللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُم مَّن قَضَىٰ خَبَهُ وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَنتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُواْ تَبْدِيلاً ﴿

23. Mina almu/mineena rijalun <u>s</u>adaqoo ma AAahadoo Allaha AAalayhi faminhum man qada nahbahu waminhum man yanta*th*iru wama baddaloo tabdeelan

Among the believers are men who have been true to their covenant with Allah [i.e. they have gone out for *Jihad* (holy fighting), and showed not their backs to the disbelievers], of them some have fulfilled their obligations (i.e. have been martyred), and some of them are still waiting, but they have never changed [i.e.they never

الْمُنَافِقِينَ	وَ يُعَذِّبَ	بِصِدْقِهِمْ	الصَّادِقِينَ	اللَّهُ	لِيَجْزِيَ
almun <u>a</u> fiqeena	wayuAAa <u>thth</u> i ba	bi <u>s</u> idqihim	al <u>ssa</u> diqeena	All <u>a</u> hu	Liyajziya
And hypocrites	And their punish	For their truth	The men of truth	Allah	That may reward
إِنَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَّتُوبَ	أُوْ	شَاء	إِن
inna	AAalayhim	yatooba	aw	sh <u>a</u> a	in
Verily	(on) them	Forgive	Or	He wills	If
		رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا	كَانَ	اللَّهَ
		ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ghafooran	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha
		Most Merciful	Oft- Forgiving	ls	Allah
~ /	/ a 2	ه. س ص	_	ره ص	سے صب

لِّيَجْزِى ٱللَّهُ ٱلصَّدِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ ٱلْمُنَافِقِينَ إِن شَآءَ وَيُعَذِّبَ ٱلْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنْ شَآءَ وَيُعَذِّبَ ٱللَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿

That Allah may reward the men of truth for their truth (i.e. for their patience at the accomplishment of that which they covenanted with Allah), and punish the hypocrites if He will or accept their repentance by turning to them in Mercy. Verily, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

كَمْ	بِغَيْظِهِمْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	الله	وَرَدَّ
lam	bighay <i>th</i> ihim	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hu	Waradda
Not	In their rage	Disbelieved	Those who	Allah	And drove back
الْقِتَالَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	اللَّهُ	و كَفَى	خَيْرًا	يَنَالُوا
alqit <u>a</u> la	almu/mineena	All <u>a</u> hu	wakaf <u>a</u>	khayran	yan <u>a</u> loo
The fighting	(for) the believers	Allah	And is sufficient	Advantage	They gained
		عَزِيزًا	قَوِيًّا	اللَّهُ	وَ كَانَ
		AAazeez <u>a</u> n	qawiyyan	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na
		Almighty	All-Strong	Allah	And is
وَكَفَى ٱللَّهُ	وأ خَيْرًا	اً لَمْ يَنَالُو	وأ بِغَيْظِهِمْ	ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُ	وَرَدَّ ٱللَّهُ

ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٱلْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا ١

25. Waradda Allahu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo bighay<u>th</u>ihim lam yan<u>a</u>loo khayran wakaf<u>a</u> Allahu almu/mineena alqitala wakana Allahu qawiyyan AAazeezan

And Allah drove back those who disbelieved in their rage, they gained no advantage (booty, etc.). Allah sufficed for the believers in the fighting (by sending against the disbelievers a severe wind and troops of angels). And Allah is Ever AllStrong, All-Mighty.

الْكِتَابِ	أَهْلِ	مِّن	ظَاهَرُوهُم	ٱلَّذِينَ	وَأَنزَلَ					
alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahli	min	<u>tha</u> haroohum	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waanzala					
(of) the scripture	The people	Of	Backed them	Those who	And brought down					
الرُّعْبَ	قُلُوبِهِمُ	ڣۣ	وَقَذَفَ	صياصيهم	مِن					
alrruAAba	quloobihimu	fee	waqa <u>th</u> afa	<u>s</u> ay <u>as</u> eehim	min					
Terror	Their Hearts	Into	And cast	Their forts	From					
		فَرِيقًا	وَ تَأْسِرُ و نَ	تَقْتُلُونَ	فَرِيقًا					
		fareeq <u>a</u> n	wata/siroona	taqtuloona	fareeqan					
		A group	And you made captives	You killed	A group					
مِمْ وَقَذَفَ	وَأَنزَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَهَرُوهُم مِّنَ أَهْلِ ٱلۡكِتَنبِ مِن صَيَاصِيهِم وَقَذَفَ									
	فَ فَرِيقًا	ك وَتَأْسِرُور	قًا تَقْتُلُونَ	ٱلرُّعَبَ فَرِي	فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ					

26. Waanzala allatheena thaharoohum min ahli alkitabi min sayaseehim waqathafa fee quloobihimu alrruAAba fareeqan taqtuloona wata/siroona fareeqan
And those of the people of the Scripture who backed them (the disbelievers) Allah brought them down from their forts and cast terror into their hearts, (so that) a

group (of them) you killed, and a group (of them) you made captives.

تُمْ		وَأَرْضًا	وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ	أرضهم	وَأُوْرَ ثَكُمْ
lam		waar <u>d</u> an	waamw <u>a</u> lahum	wadiy <u>a</u> rahum	ar <u>d</u> ahum	Waawrathaku m
	Not	And a land which	And their riches (wealth)	And their houses	Their lands	And He caused you to intend
شَيْءٍ		كُلِّ	عَلَى	اللَّهُ	وَ كَانَ	تَطَؤُوهَا
shay-in		kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	ta <u>t</u> aooh <u>a</u>

(F.					
Thing	Every	(on)	Allah	And is	You had
		, ,			trodden
					قديرًا
					المرابع
					qadeer <u>a</u> n
					Able to do
قَ وَكَانَ	لَّمْ تَطَُّوهَا	أَنْمُ وَأَرْضًا	رَهُمْ وَأُمُواٰهُ	رْضَهُمْ وَدِيَــٰ	وَأُوۡرَتَٰكُمۡ أَ
			نَدِيرًا 📆	ء ڪُلّ شَيءَ ۽ فَ	آللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ح

27. Waawrathakum ar<u>d</u>ahum wadiy<u>a</u>rahum waamw<u>a</u>lahum waar<u>d</u>an lam ta<u>t</u>aooh<u>a</u> wak<u>a</u>na Allahu AAala kulli shay-in qadeeran

And He caused you to inherit their lands, and their houses, and their riches, and a land which you had not trodden (before). And Allah is Able to do all things.

Section 4

إِن	لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ	قُل	النَّبِيُّ	أَيُّهَا	يَا				
in	li-azw <u>a</u> jika	qul	alnnabiyyu	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>				
If	To your wives	Say	Prophet	you	O!				
فَتَعَالَيْنَ	وَزِينَتَهَا	الدُّنيَا	الْحَيَاةَ	تُرِدْنَ	كُنتُنَّ				
fataAA <u>a</u> layna	wazeenatah <u>a</u>	aldduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> ta	turidna	kuntunna				
Then come	And its glitter	Worldly	The life	You desire	You (are)				
	_	جَمِيلًا	سَرَاحًا	وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ	أُمَتُّعْكُنَّ				
		jameel <u>a</u> n	sar <u>ah</u> an	waosarri <u>h</u> kunn a	omattiAAkunn a				
		In a handsome	Manner (divorce)	And set you free	I will make you a provision				
وٰهَ ٱلدُّنْيَا	يَتَأَيُّ اللَّهِي قُل لِّأَزُوا جِكَ إِن كُنتُنَّ تُرِدنَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا								
	عًا جَمِيلًا ﴿	گُوبَّ سَرَا۔	كُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحَ	عَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعَا	وزينتها فت				

28. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alnnabiyyu qul li-azwajika in kuntunna turidna al<u>h</u>ayata alddunya wazeenatah<u>a</u> fataAAalayna omattiAAkunna waosarrihkunna sarahan jameelan

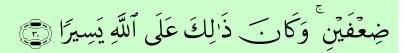
O Prophet (Muhammad **)! Say to your wives: If you desire the life of this world, and its glitter, Then come! I will make a provision for you and set you free in a handsome manner (divorce).

وَ الدَّارَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	اللَّهَ	تُرِدْنَ	ػؙڹؾؙڹۜ	وَ إِن			
waaldd <u>a</u> ra	warasoolahu	All <u>a</u> ha	turidna	kuntunna	Wa-in			
And the Home	And His Messenger	Allah	Desire	You	And if			
مِنكُنَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ	أُعَدَّ	الله	فَإِنَّ	الْآخِرَةَ			
minkunna	lilmu <u>h</u> sin <u>a</u> ti	aAAadda	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	al- <u>a</u> khirata			
Amongst you	For the good-doers	Has prepared	Allah	Then verily	(of) the Hereafter			
				عَظِيمًا	أُجْرًا			
				AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ajran			
				An enormous	Reward			
وَإِن كُنتُنَّ تُرِدنَ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَٱلدَّارَ ٱلْأَخِرَةَ فَاإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ أَعَدَّ								
لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿								

29. Wa-in kuntunna turidna All<u>a</u>ha warasoolahu waaldd<u>a</u>ra al-<u>a</u>khirata fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha aAAadda lilmu<u>h</u>sin<u>a</u>ti minkunna ajran AAa<u>th</u>eem<u>a</u>n

But if you desire Allah and His Messenger, and the home of the Hereafter, then verily, Allah has prepared for *AlMuhsinat* (gooddoers) amongst you an enormous reward.

مِنكُنَّ	ِي ا ْتِ	مَن	النَّبِيِّ	<mark>نسّاء</mark>	ی <mark>کا</mark>		
minkunna	ya/ti	man	alnnabiyyi	<mark>nis<u>a</u>a</mark>	Y <u>a</u>		
Of you	Commits	Whoever	(of) the Prophet	wives	O!		
ۻۼڡ۬ؽڹ	الْعَذَابُ	لَهَا	يُضَاعَفْ	هرسِر مبينةٍ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ		
<u>d</u> iAAfayni	alAAa <u>tha</u> bu	lah <u>a</u>	yu <u>da</u> AAaf	mubayyinatin	bif <u>ah</u> ishatin		
(twice)	The torment	For her	Will be doubled	Open	indecency		
	يَسِيرًا	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	ذَلِكَ	وَ كَانَ		
	yaseer <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	wak <u>a</u> na		
	(is) easy	Allah	For	That	And is		
يَنِسَآءَ ٱلنَّبِيِّ مَن يَأْتِ مِنكُنَّ بِفَنِحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُضَعَفْ لَهَا ٱلْعَذَابُ							



30. Y<u>a</u> nis<u>a</u>a alnnabiyyi man ya/ti minkunna bif<u>ah</u>ishatin mubayyinatin yu<u>da</u>AAaf lah<u>a</u> alAAathabu diAAfayni wakana thalika AAala Allahi yaseeran

O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits an open indecency, the torment for her will be doubled, and that is ever easy for Allah.